

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 2	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ974	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 3	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ1062	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ A543
♦ AKJ75
♣ 4

South:
♠ K653
♥ 9
♦ 9643
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ A106
♦ KJ974
♣ AQJ7

South:
♠ AQ109
♥ J742
♦ AQ1063
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 5
♦ AK1063
♣ AKJ1062

South:
♠ AK105
♥ KQ62
♦ QJ87
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ K653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 9643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 2	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J742	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 3	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ A543
♦ AKJ75
♣ 4

South:
♠ K653
♥ 9
♦ 9643
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ A106
♦ KJ974
♣ AQJ7

South:
♠ AQ109
♥ J742
♦ AQ1063
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 5
♦ AK1063
♣ AKJ1062

South:
♠ AK105
♥ KQ62
♦ QJ87
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 4	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1065	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 5	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

Board: 6	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK532	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ K	♠ A10952
♥ A1065	♥ 72
♦ KJ103	♦ A9752
♣ KQJ2	♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQJ87	♠ 3
♥ Q	♥ AK108
♦ 9876	♦ AK432
♣ AQ	♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:	South:
♠ 97	♠ AQ43
♥ 7	♥ AK1054
♦ AKQ92	♦ 10764
♣ AK532	♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 4	♠ A10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ A9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 5	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ AK432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 953	

Board: 6	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1054	
Vul: Both	♦ 10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ K	♠ A10952
♥ A1065	♥ 72
♦ KJ103	♦ A9752
♣ KQJ2	♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQJ87	♠ 3
♥ Q	♥ AK108
♦ 9876	♦ AK432
♣ AQ	♣ 953

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:	South:
♠ 97	♠ AQ43
♥ 7	♥ AK1054
♦ AKQ92	♦ 10764
♣ AK532	♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 7	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10832	
Vul: None	♦ AK1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 8	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 9	♠ AK1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ A10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 76	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AJ10832
♦ AK1093
♣ Q

South:
♠ AK98
♥ Q
♦ J8642
♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ K53
♥ KJ52
♦ KQJ109
♣ 9

South:
♠ A
♥ A76
♦ A875
♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AK1042
♥ 7
♦ A10932
♣ 76

South:
♠ Q
♥ AQJ6
♦ K865
♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 7	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ J8642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A107	

Board: 8	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: NS	♦ A875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ65	

Board: 9	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K865	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK43	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AJ10832
♦ AK1093
♣ Q

South:
♠ AK98
♥ Q
♦ J8642
♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ K53
♥ KJ52
♦ KQJ109
♣ 9

South:
♠ A
♥ A76
♦ A875
♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AK1042
♥ 7
♦ A10932
♣ 76

South:
♠ Q
♥ AQJ6
♦ K865
♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 10	♠ K942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ A876	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ65	

Board: 11	♠ KJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ K1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ108	

Board: 12	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ76532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q4	

Board: 13	♠ K976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ864	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K942
♥ Q
♦ A876
♣ KQ65

South:
♠ J
♥ AK10643
♦ QJ942
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ75
♥ K
♦ K1098
♣ AQ108

South:
♠ AQ
♥ QJ53
♦ AQJ643
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK8
♦ QJ76532
♣ Q4

South:
♠ AJ85
♥ 9
♦ AK108
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K976
♥ —
♦ AQ96
♣ KQ864

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ AKQ6
♦ KJ842
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 10	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10643	
Vul: None	♦ QJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 11	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ643	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 12	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A653	

Board: 13	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ842	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K942
♥ Q
♦ A876
♣ KQ65

South:
♠ J
♥ AK10643
♦ QJ942
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ75
♥ K
♦ K1098
♣ AQ108

South:
♠ AQ
♥ QJ53
♦ AQJ643
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK8
♦ QJ76532
♣ Q4

South:
♠ AJ85
♥ 9
♦ AK108
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K976
♥ —
♦ AQ96
♣ KQ864

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ AKQ6
♦ KJ842
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 14	♠ AK96	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q432	

Board: 15	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	

Board: 16	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ107	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ Q432

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ853
 ♦ Q6532
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	3NT	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♦
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ AQ96
 ♦ A964
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ K10
 ♦ KJ853
 ♣ AQ643

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A96
 ♦ AJ754
 ♣ KQ107

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ KQ982
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 14	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ853	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ	

Board: 15	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ643	

Board: 16	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ Q432

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ853
 ♦ Q6532
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	3NT	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♦
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ AQ96
 ♦ A964
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ K10
 ♦ KJ853
 ♣ AQ643

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A96
 ♦ AJ754
 ♣ KQ107

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ KQ982
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 17	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10752	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK654	

Board: 18	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ63	

Board: 19	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ964	
Vul: None	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 20	♠ QJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ5	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ K
♥ AJ10752
♦ 7
♣ AK654

South:

♠ AQ98
♥ —
♦ AQ94
♣ QJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —
♥ AQ108
♦ AKQ103
♣ KJ63

South:

♠ AKQ62
♥ 7
♦ 8652
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♣

Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. strong

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ10
♥ AQ964
♦ Q982
♣ 6

South:

♠ K98
♥ —
♦ AK753
♣ AQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314
3. A=2 out of 4

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ82
♥ 5
♦ AK82
♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ A
♥ AK63
♦ J754
♣ Q864

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 17	♠ AQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ873	

Board: 18	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ 8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A42	

Board: 19	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1097	

Board: 20	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: NS	♦ J754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q864	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ K
♥ AJ10752
♦ 7
♣ AK654

South:

♠ AQ98
♥ —
♦ AQ94
♣ QJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —
♥ AQ108
♦ AKQ103
♣ KJ63

South:

♠ AKQ62
♥ 7
♦ 8652
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♣

Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. strong

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ10
♥ AQ964
♦ Q982
♣ 6

South:

♠ K98
♥ —
♦ AK753
♣ AQ1097

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314
3. A=2 out of 4

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ82
♥ 5
♦ AK82
♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ A
♥ AK63
♦ J754
♣ Q864

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 21	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ9432	

Board: 22	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10984	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ	

Board: 23	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ876	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AK52
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ9432

South:
 ♠ K75
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQ92
 ♣ AJ865

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Gerber			
2. A=1/4			
3. King ask			
4. K=2			

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ32
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQ10984
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KJ762
 ♣ 9852

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ74
 ♣ AKQ876

South:
 ♠ AQJ4
 ♥ K1083
 ♦ Q1065
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Splinter			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 21	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ865	

Board: 22	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9852	

Board: 23	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1083	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1065	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AK52
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ9432

South:
 ♠ K75
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQ92
 ♣ AJ865

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Gerber			
2. A=1/4			
3. King ask			
4. K=2			

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ32
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQ10984
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KJ762
 ♣ 9852

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ74
 ♣ AKQ876

South:
 ♠ AQJ4
 ♥ K1083
 ♦ Q1065
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Splinter			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 24	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9732	

Board: 25	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: NS	♦ K1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A876	

Board: 26	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 965	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ 5
♦ KQJ5
♣ A9732

South:
♠ K854
♥ AKQ4
♦ —
♣ QJ864

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AK43
♦ K1064
♣ A876

South:
♠ A632
♥ 2
♦ AQJ97
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ 965
♦ AQJ5
♣ AKQJ2

South:
♠ AQ73
♥ AK7
♦ 6
♣ 109876

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 24	♠ K854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ864	

Board: 25	♠ A632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ10	

Board: 26	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109876	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ 5
♦ KQJ5
♣ A9732

South:
♠ K854
♥ AKQ4
♦ —
♣ QJ864

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AK43
♦ K1064
♣ A876

South:
♠ A632
♥ 2
♦ AQJ97
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ 965
♦ AQJ5
♣ AKQJ2

South:
♠ AQ73
♥ AK7
♦ 6
♣ 109876

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 27	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9875	
Vul: Both	♦ A10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	

Board: 28	♠ Q952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6	

Board: 29	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ975	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AJ9875

♦ A10632

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ K

♦ KQJ4

♣ QJ75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q952

♥ Q

♦ AQJ943

♣ K6

South:

♠ J

♥ AKJ

♦ K8652

♣ AQ74

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ QJ4

♦ AKQ9

♣ KQ975

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ A972

♦ J1053

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 27	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ75	

Board: 28	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ74	

Board: 29	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A972	
Vul: Both	♦ J1053	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AJ9875

♦ A10632

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ K

♦ KQJ4

♣ QJ75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q952

♥ Q

♦ AQJ943

♣ K6

South:

♠ J

♥ AKJ

♦ K8652

♣ AQ74

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ QJ4

♦ AKQ9

♣ KQ975

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ A972

♦ J1053

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 30	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J975	

Board: 31	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ Q983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 32	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ Q107632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 33	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K62	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK106
♦ AKQ9
♣ J975

South:
♠ AJ1087
♥ QJ9
♦ J863
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A763
♥ AQ43
♦ Q983
♣ 7

South:
♠ KJ4
♥ J
♦ AKJ104
♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ J6
♦ Q107632
♣ AKQ8

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AQ532
♦ AKJ8
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AKQ83
♦ Q1082
♣ K62

South:
♠ KQ92
♥ 4
♦ AJ76
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 30	♠ AJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ J863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 31	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ85	

Board: 32	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ532	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 3	

Board: 33	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ3	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK106
♦ AKQ9
♣ J975

South:
♠ AJ1087
♥ QJ9
♦ J863
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A763
♥ AQ43
♦ Q983
♣ 7

South:
♠ KJ4
♥ J
♦ AKJ104
♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ J6
♦ Q107632
♣ AKQ8

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AQ532
♦ AKJ8
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AKQ83
♦ Q1082
♣ K62

South:
♠ KQ92
♥ 4
♦ AJ76
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 34	♠ QJ73	East Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ AK965	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 35	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ A1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ106	
Board: 36	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1083	
Board: 37	♠ 7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ109	
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1075	Partner bids first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦X N

North:
 ♠ QJ73
 ♥ KJ104
 ♦ AK965
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A
 ♦ 10843
 ♣ KJ10932

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♦	X	AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ A1096
 ♣ AKJ106

South:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ Q84
 ♦ KQ8732
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AJ832
 ♣ AK1083

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK1043
 ♦ Q1097
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ J102
 ♦ KQ109
 ♣ KJ1075

South:
 ♠ AK83
 ♥ A
 ♦ A872
 ♣ A863

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	Pass	3♥	X
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 34	♠ AK	East Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ10932	
Board: 35	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8732	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	
Board: 36	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1043	
Vul: None	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	
Board: 37	♠ AK83	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A872	
HCP: 19	♣ A863	You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦X N

North:
 ♠ QJ73
 ♥ KJ104
 ♦ AK965
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A
 ♦ 10843
 ♣ KJ10932

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♦	X	AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ A1096
 ♣ AKJ106

South:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ Q84
 ♦ KQ8732
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦N

North:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AJ832
 ♣ AK1083

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK1043
 ♦ Q1097
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ J102
 ♦ KQ109
 ♣ KJ1075

South:
 ♠ AK83
 ♥ A
 ♦ A872
 ♣ A863

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	Pass	3♥	X
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 38	♠ K1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Board: 39	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ1093	

Board: 40	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J74	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K1083
♥ AQ2
♦ KQ1074
♣ J

South:
♠ 7
♥ K983
♦ AJ93
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ1092
♦ A7
♣ KJ1093

South:
♠ KJ102
♥ 3
♦ KJ5
♣ AQ854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ 1087
♦ AKQJ107
♣ J74

South:
♠ A632
♥ AKQ
♦ 96543
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 38	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 39	♠ KJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ854	

Board: 40	♠ A632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 96543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K1083
♥ AQ2
♦ KQ1074
♣ J

South:
♠ 7
♥ K983
♦ AJ93
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ1092
♦ A7
♣ KJ1093

South:
♠ KJ102
♥ 3
♦ KJ5
♣ AQ854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ 1087
♦ AKQJ107
♣ J74

South:
♠ A632
♥ AKQ
♦ 96543
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 41	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ954	

Board: 42	♠ A10	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10832	
HCP: 20	♣ K	You bid first.

Board: 43	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK74	

Board: 44	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: None	♦ AJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ 2
♦ AQJ982
♣ KJ954

South:
♠ QJ92
♥ AK86
♦ K
♣ AQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♣X W

North:
♠ A10
♥ KJ3
♦ AKQ10832
♣ K

South:
♠ Q974
♥ AQ98
♦ J764
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
3♣	3♦	5♣	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ84
♥ —
♦ KQ742
♣ AK74

South:
♠ 7
♥ AK74
♦ A1083
♣ Q1083

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AQ74
♦ AJ64
♣ KJ75

South:
♠ AJ95
♥ 1085
♦ KQ752
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 41	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ82	

Board: 42	♠ Q974	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J764	
HCP: 11	♣ Q	Partner bids first.

Board: 43	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK74	
Vul: EW	♦ A1083	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1083	

Board: 44	♠ AJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: None	♦ KQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ 2
♦ AQJ982
♣ KJ954

South:
♠ QJ92
♥ AK86
♦ K
♣ AQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♣X W

North:
♠ A10
♥ KJ3
♦ AKQ10832
♣ K

South:
♠ Q974
♥ AQ98
♦ J764
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
3♣	3♦	5♣	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ84
♥ —
♦ KQ742
♣ AK74

South:
♠ 7
♥ AK74
♦ A1083
♣ Q1083

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AQ74
♦ AJ64
♣ KJ75

South:
♠ AJ95
♥ 1085
♦ KQ752
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 45	♠ J	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ976	
Board: 46	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1065	
Board: 47	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK943	
Vul: NS	♦ K982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A64	
Board: 48	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J10642	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A52	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J
♥ 8
♦ AKQJ42
♣ KQ976

South:
♠ A1073
♥ KJ76
♦ 5
♣ AJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ KQ96
♥ AQ82
♦ 8
♣ J1065

South:
♠ 3
♥ KJ9
♦ KQJ7
♣ AK872

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ AK943
♦ K982
♣ A64

South:
♠ AQ106
♥ —
♦ AQJ653
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ8
♦ J10642
♣ A52

South:
♠ KJ98
♥ 4
♦ AK987
♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 45	♠ A1073	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ52	

Board: 46	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK872	

Board: 47	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K72	

Board: 48	♠ KJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J
♥ 8
♦ AKQJ42
♣ KQ976

South:
♠ A1073
♥ KJ76
♦ 5
♣ AJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KQ96
♥ AQ82
♦ 8
♣ J1065

South:
♠ 3
♥ KJ9
♦ KQJ7
♣ AK872

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ AK943
♦ K982
♣ A64

South:
♠ AQ106
♥ —
♦ AQJ653
♣ K72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ8
♦ J10642
♣ A52

South:
♠ KJ98
♥ 4
♦ AK987
♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 49	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J98764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A87	
Board: 50	♠ 9	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ52	
Board: 51	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ95	
Board: 52	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK32	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ7

♦ J98764

♣ A87

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ Q

♦ AQ52

♣ KQ32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦X N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQ4

♦ KJ106

♣ AQ52

South:

♠ KJ763

♥ J

♦ A954

♣ K74

West North East South

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

Pass Pass X AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ95

♥ 6

♦ QJ108

♣ KJ95

South:

♠ A108

♥ Q102

♦ AK7654

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 5♦ AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass

2♦¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A1064

♥ Q

♦ AQ75

♣ AK32

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ K

♦ J98642

♣ J74

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 49	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ32	

Board: 50	♠ KJ763	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K74	

Board: 51	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7654	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 52	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ J98642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J74	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ7

♦ J98764

♣ A87

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ Q

♦ AQ52

♣ KQ32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦X N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQ4

♦ KJ106

♣ AQ52

South:

♠ KJ763

♥ J

♦ A954

♣ K74

West North East South

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

Pass Pass X AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ95

♥ 6

♦ QJ108

♣ KJ95

South:

♠ A108

♥ Q102

♦ AK7654

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 5♦ AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass

2♦¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A1064

♥ Q

♦ AQ75

♣ AK32

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ K

♦ J98642

♣ J74

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 53	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ543	

Board: 54	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10864	

Board: 55	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK643	

Board: 56	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ853	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AQ3

♦ Q1052

♣ AJ543

South:

♠ AK104

♥ KJ4

♦ AJ874

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ 9

♦ AQ8

♣ J10864

South:

♠ K75

♥ AKQ85

♦ —

♣ KQ975

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 55

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ 8

♦ KQ54

♣ AK643

South:

♠ A764

♥ A1075

♦ A

♣ Q875

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK85
♦ A42
♣ QJ853

South:
♠ AJ9743
♥ J
♦ Q
♣ AK1076

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 53	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 54	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ975	

Board: 55	♠ A764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1075	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q875	

Board: 56	♠ AJ9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1076	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AQ3

♦ Q1052

♣ AJ543

South:

♠ AK104

♥ KJ4

♦ AJ874

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ 9

♦ AQ8

♣ J10864

South:

♠ K75

♥ AKQ85

♦ —

♣ KQ975

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 55

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ 8

♦ KQ54

♣ AK643

South:

♠ A764

♥ A1075

♦ A

♣ Q875

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK85
♦ A42
♣ QJ853

South:
♠ AJ9743
♥ J
♦ Q
♣ AK1076

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 57	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

Board: 58	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A862	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ109	

Board: 59	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q62	

Board: 60	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ1082	
HCP: 16	♣ K654	You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J53
♥ KQJ4
♦ AQ932
♣ 7

South:
♠ AK87
♥ 5
♦ K765
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ KQJ9
♦ A862
♣ KQ109

South:
♠ AK10765
♥ 53
♦ KQ73
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ74
♦ Q742
♣ Q62

South:
♠ A63
♥ J
♦ AK865
♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6NT
		AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314
3. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK7
♦ QJ1082
♣ K654

South:
♠ Q
♥ Q1086
♦ A743
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	3♣	4♠	5♦
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 57	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ K765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ102	

Board: 58	♠ AK10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 59	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AK865	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ85	

Board: 60	♠ Q	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1086	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A743	
HCP: 13	♣ AJ102	Partner bids first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J53
♥ KQJ4
♦ AQ932
♣ 7

South:
♠ AK87
♥ 5
♦ K765
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ KQJ9
♦ A862
♣ KQ109

South:
♠ AK10765
♥ 53
♦ KQ73
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ74
♦ Q742
♣ Q62

South:
♠ A63
♥ J
♦ AK865
♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6NT
		AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314
3. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK7
♦ QJ1082
♣ K654

South:
♠ Q
♥ Q1086
♦ A743
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	3♣	4♠	5♦
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 61	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ5	

Board: 62	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10532	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Board: 63	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10942	
Vul: Both	♦ Q943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ843
♥ —
♦ K943
♣ QJ5

South:
♠ 6
♥ KQ54
♦ AJ102
♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K9
♥ AQJ4
♦ AK10532
♣ 3

South:
♠ A5
♥ 7
♦ 98764
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AQ73
♥ A10942
♦ Q943
♣ —

South:
♠ J
♥ K
♦ AKJ852
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 61	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK72	

Board: 62	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ 98764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 63	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ852	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ43	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKJ843
♥ —
♦ K943
♣ QJ5

South:
♠ 6
♥ KQ54
♦ AJ102
♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K9
♥ AQJ4
♦ AK10532
♣ 3

South:
♠ A5
♥ 7
♦ 98764
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AQ73
♥ A10942
♦ Q943
♣ —

South:
♠ J
♥ K
♦ AKJ852
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			
3. King ask by 5NT			
4. K=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 64	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ742	

Board: 65	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 66	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: None	♦ Q8653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ97	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ QJ742

South:
 ♠ A876
 ♥ A53
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K8653

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ J742
 ♣ AKQ97

South:
 ♠ QJ102
 ♥ K
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K73
 ♦ Q8653
 ♣ KQ97

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKJ102
 ♣ AJ8432

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 64	♠ A876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K8653	

Board: 65	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1054	

Board: 66	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ8432	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ QJ742

South:
 ♠ A876
 ♥ A53
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K8653

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ J742
 ♣ AKQ97

South:
 ♠ QJ102
 ♥ K
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K73
 ♦ Q8653
 ♣ KQ97

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKJ102
 ♣ AJ8432

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 67	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: NS	♦ A962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ62	

Board: 68	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK104	

Board: 69	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 70	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: None	♦ A8753	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK94

♦ A962

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ KQ104

♥ Q

♦ KJ1073

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ A832

♦ AQ105

♣ AK104

South:

♠ KQJ1097

♥ —

♦ K732

♣ 753

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ —

♦ QJ6542

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ K974

♥ AK108

♦ K1093

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ AK83

♦ A8753

♣ J

South:

♠ K4

♥ 5

♦ KQJ9

♣ AQ6432

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 67	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ8	

Board: 68	♠ KQJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 753	

Board: 69	♠ K974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: NS	♦ K1093	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Board: 70	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ6432	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK94

♦ A962

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ KQ104

♥ Q

♦ KJ1073

♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 68

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ A832

♦ AQ105

♣ AK104

South:

♠ KQJ1097

♥ —

♦ K732

♣ 753

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ —

♦ QJ6542

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ K974

♥ AK108

♦ K1093

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ AK83

♦ A8753

♣ J

South:

♠ K4

♥ 5

♦ KQJ9

♣ AQ6432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 71	♠ AKJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 72	♠ A852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 73	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ Q9632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ764	

Board: 74	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ853	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:	South:
♠ AKJ76	♠ 3
♥ AKJ8	♥ 942
♦ K976	♦ AQ854
♣ —	♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 72
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A852	♠ Q94
♥ QJ102	♥ 7
♦ KQ73	♦ AJ952
♣ 3	♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 73
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5N S

North:	South:
♠ Q4	♠ AJ102
♥ 8	♥ AQJ
♦ Q9632	♦ A
♣ KQ764	♣ AJ1032

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5
 3. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 74
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK52
 ♣ AQ853

South:
 ♠ Q109
 ♥ AQ96
 ♦ 7
 ♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 71	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK42	

Board: 72	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 73	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ1032	

Board: 74	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ96	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10972	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:	South:
♠ AKJ76	♠ 3
♥ AKJ8	♥ 942
♦ K976	♦ AQ854
♣ —	♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 72
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A852	♠ Q94
♥ QJ102	♥ 7
♦ KQ73	♦ AJ952
♣ 3	♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 73
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5N S

North:	South:
♠ Q4	♠ AJ102
♥ 8	♥ AQJ
♦ Q9632	♦ A
♣ KQ764	♣ AJ1032

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5
 3. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 74
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK52
 ♣ AQ853

South:
 ♠ Q109
 ♥ AQ96
 ♦ 7
 ♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 75	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ Q96542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 76	♠ AKJ2	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9764	

Board: 77	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J10965	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ 8

♦ Q96542

♣ AKJ10

South:

♠ AK54

♥ AQ75

♦ AKJ3

♣ 5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AKJ2

♥ A102

♦ 7

♣ K9764

South:

♠ 8

♥ KJ97

♦ A64

♣ AQJ32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

3♦ X Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♣

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AKQ2

♦ A

♣ J10965

South:

♠ 6

♥ 1054

♦ KQJ6

♣ AKQ87

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Gerber

2. A=1/4

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 75	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 5	

Board: 76	♠ 8	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ A64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ32	

Board: 77	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1054	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ87	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ 8

♦ Q96542

♣ AKJ10

South:

♠ AK54

♥ AQ75

♦ AKJ3

♣ 5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AKJ2

♥ A102

♦ 7

♣ K9764

South:

♠ 8

♥ KJ97

♦ A64

♣ AQJ32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

3♦ X Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♣

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AKQ2

♦ A

♣ J10965

South:

♠ 6

♥ 1054

♦ KQJ6

♣ AKQ87

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Gerber

2. A=1/4

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 78	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A964	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

Board: 79	♠ AJ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: NS	♦ A985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9	

Board: 80	♠ Q854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ643	

Board: 81	♠ AJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK72

♥ AKJ4

♦ A964

♣ 6

South:

♠ J104

♥ 8

♦ Q1083

♣ AK732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ863

♥ J94

♦ A985

♣ 9

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKQ8

♦ K762

♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q854

♥ AKQ

♦ Q

♣ AQ643

South:

♠ J

♥ 1052

♦ AK52

♣ KJ1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ1095
♥ KJ4
♦ AQ84
♣ A

South:
♠ 4
♥ AQ7
♦ K10765
♣ K765

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 78	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK732	

Board: 79	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K762	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 80	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1052	
Vul: EW	♦ AK52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1097	

Board: 81	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ K10765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K765	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK72

♥ AKJ4

♦ A964

♣ 6

South:

♠ J104

♥ 8

♦ Q1083

♣ AK732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ863

♥ J94

♦ A985

♣ 9

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKQ8

♦ K762

♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q854

♥ AKQ

♦ Q

♣ AQ643

South:

♠ J

♥ 1052

♦ AK52

♣ KJ1097

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ1095
♥ KJ4
♦ AQ84
♣ A

South:
♠ 4
♥ AQ7
♦ K10765
♣ K765

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 82	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1094	
Vul: Both	♦ A6532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 83	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K103	
Vul: None	♦ J9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 84	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ932	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 85	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K86	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AJ74
♥ 1094
♦ A6532
♣ K

South:
♠ 5
♥ AK
♦ KQ1074
♣ AQJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ72
♥ K103
♦ J9653
♣ A

South:
♠ Q
♥ A842
♦ AK1042
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 1093
♥ AKJ10
♦ KJ932
♣ J

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ Q
♦ AQ76
♣ K8754

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ43
♥ 2
♦ AQ93
♣ K86

South:
♠ 76
♥ AKQ65
♦ KJ8652
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 82	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ83	

Board: 83	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	
Vul: None	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K109	

Board: 84	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K8754	

Board: 85	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AJ74
♥ 1094
♦ A6532
♣ K

South:
♠ 5
♥ AK
♦ KQ1074
♣ AQJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ72
♥ K103
♦ J9653
♣ A

South:
♠ Q
♥ A842
♦ AK1042
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 1093
♥ AKJ10
♦ KJ932
♣ J

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ Q
♦ AQ76
♣ K8754

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ43
♥ 2
♦ AQ93
♣ K86

South:
♠ 76
♥ AKQ65
♦ KJ8652
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 86	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ98	

Board: 87	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK742	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

Board: 88	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ K1065	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ53	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQ1053
 ♣ AJ98

South:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ AQ97
 ♦ 8642
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AK742
 ♦ KJ105
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AQ984
 ♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♦	AP	

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ K1065
 ♣ KQJ53

South:
 ♠ AJ109
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ A10862

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 86	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ97	
Vul: NS	♦ 8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 87	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ984	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 88	♠ AJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10862	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQ1053
 ♣ AJ98

South:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ AQ97
 ♦ 8642
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AK742
 ♦ KJ105
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AQ984
 ♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♦	AP	

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ K1065
 ♣ KQJ53

South:
 ♠ AJ109
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ A10862

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 89	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK8	

Board: 90	♠ AKQ7	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ 10854	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 91	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK852	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK92

♦ AJ1062

♣ AK8

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 6

♦ KQ843

♣ Q964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ X N

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AJ87

♦ 10854

♣ Q

South:

♠ 84

♥ K

♦ KJ932

♣ AK1085

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	Pass	X	AP
------	------	---	----

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 10

♦ AKJ754

♣ AK852

South:

♠ AQ62

♥ KQJ7

♦ Q982

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 89	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q964	

Board: 90	♠ 84	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1085	

Board: 91	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK92

♦ AJ1062

♣ AK8

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 6

♦ KQ843

♣ Q964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ X N

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AJ87

♦ 10854

♣ Q

South:

♠ 84

♥ K

♦ KJ932

♣ AK1085

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	Pass	X	AP
------	------	---	----

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 10

♦ AKJ754

♣ AK852

South:

♠ AQ62

♥ KQJ7

♦ Q982

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 92	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J842	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 93	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ103	

Board: 94	♠ Q964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K1064	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 95	♠ A862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ A8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ A
 ♦ J842
 ♣ AQJ10

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KJ8754
 ♦ KQ93
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ AJ52
 ♣ KQJ103

South:
 ♠ AQ98
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ K8763
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q964
 ♥ A
 ♦ K1064
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQJ986
 ♦ AQJ7
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A862
 ♥ 542
 ♦ A8532
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ KQ974
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 92	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8754	
Vul: None	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	

Board: 93	♠ AQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K8763	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 94	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ986	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 42	

Board: 95	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ974	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A85	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ A
 ♦ J842
 ♣ AQJ10

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KJ8754
 ♦ KQ93
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ AJ52
 ♣ KQJ103

South:
 ♠ AQ98
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ K8763
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q964
 ♥ A
 ♦ K1064
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQJ986
 ♦ AQJ7
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A862
 ♥ 542
 ♦ A8532
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ KQ974
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 96	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	

Board: 97	♠ QJ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A4	

Board: 98	♠ A1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A10975	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ64
♥ AK109
♦ AK93
♣ 4

South:
♠ 3
♥ J75
♦ J1076
♣ AKJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ QJ762
♥ J
♦ AKQJ10
♣ A4

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ108
♦ 7643
♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A1085
♥ Q
♦ A10975
♣ AK7

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK7
♦ QJ63
♣ QJ643

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 96	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	
Vul: Both	♦ J1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKJ65	

Board: 97	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ108	
Vul: None	♦ 7643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1087	

Board: 98	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ643	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ64
♥ AK109
♦ AK93
♣ 4

South:
♠ 3
♥ J75
♦ J1076
♣ AKJ65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ QJ762
♥ J
♦ AKQJ10
♣ A4

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ108
♦ 7643
♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A1085
♥ Q
♦ A10975
♣ AK7

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK7
♦ QJ63
♣ QJ643

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 99	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ763	

Board: 100	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J853	
Vul: None	♦ KQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Board: 101	♠ A1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ85	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A107

♥ 8

♦ AQ53

♣ AQ763

South:

♠ KQ32

♥ Q

♦ K10874

♣ KJ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ J853

♦ KQ65

♣ J

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ10

♦ A87432

♣ A92

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A1095

♥ 2

♦ KQJ10

♣ AJ85

South:

♠ KJ8

♥ AQ108

♦ A5432

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 99	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ K10874	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ10	

Board: 100	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ A87432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A92	

Board: 101	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ A5432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A107
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AQ53
 ♣ AQ763

South:
 ♠ KQ32
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K10874
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ6
 ♥ J853
 ♦ KQ65
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ A87432
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A1095
 ♥ 2
 ♦ KQJ10
 ♣ AJ85

South:
 ♠ KJ8
 ♥ AQ108
 ♦ A5432
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 102	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ J9765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 103	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 104	♠ J942	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ3

♥ AQ10

♦ J9765

♣ A

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ9

♦ AK83

♣ K8743

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=2

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A72

♥ KQJ94

♦ KQ75

♣ K

South:

♠ K98

♥ A

♦ J10982

♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ X N

North:

♠ J942

♥ AKJ7

♦ A762

♣ 8

South:

♠ AK10

♥ Q

♦ K853

♣ A6543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 102	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8743	

Board: 103	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J10982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1054	

Board: 104	♠ AK10	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ K853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6543	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ3

♥ AQ10

♦ J9765

♣ A

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ9

♦ AK83

♣ K8743

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=2

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A72

♥ KQJ94

♦ KQ75

♣ K

South:

♠ K98

♥ A

♦ J10982

♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ X N

North:

♠ J942

♥ AKJ7

♦ A762

♣ 8

South:

♠ AK10

♥ Q

♦ K853

♣ A6543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 105	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ J109842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 106	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q976	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 107	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK107	

Board: 108	♠ AJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK76	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A108
♥ AK3
♦ J109842
♣ A

South:
♠ KQ42
♥ Q
♦ AK73
♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ Q976
♦ KJ109
♣ 6

South:
♠ 3
♥ AJ3
♦ A8652
♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ KJ6
♦ AQ862
♣ AK107

South:
♠ AKJ5
♥ AQ42
♦ KJ107
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ75
♥ K
♦ QJ75
♣ AK76

South:
♠ Q63
♥ AQ6
♦ A108642
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 105	♠ KQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ42	
Board: 106	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK85	
Board: 107	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: None	♦ KJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	
Board: 108	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A108642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A108
♥ AK3
♦ J109842
♣ A

South:
♠ KQ42
♥ Q
♦ AK73
♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ5
♥ Q976
♦ KJ109
♣ 6

South:
♠ 3
♥ AJ3
♦ A8652
♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ KJ6
♦ AQ862
♣ AK107

South:
♠ AKJ5
♥ AQ42
♦ KJ107
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ75
♥ K
♦ QJ75
♣ AK76

South:
♠ Q63
♥ AQ6
♦ A108642
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 109	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ A108732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ5	
Board: 110	♠ A	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: None	♦ A10842	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q64	
Board: 111	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK987	
Board: 112	♠ KJ	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ103	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 8

♦ A108732

♣ KQJ5

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ95

♦ QJ94

♣ A986

West North East South

1♦

Pass 3♥¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AK62

♦ A10842

♣ Q64

South:

♠ J6

♥ Q

♦ KQ973

♣ AKJ87

West North East South

1♦ 2♦¹ 5♦

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q84

♦ QJ106

♣ AK987

South:

♠ Q543

♥ AKJ6

♦ A7543

♣ —

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ 3

♦ AQJ84

♣ AQJ103

South:

♠ A76

♥ Q

♦ K762

♣ K7542

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

3♥ 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. limit raise or better in ♦
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 109	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A986	

Board: 110	♠ J6	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ87	

Board: 111	♠ Q543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A7543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 112	♠ A76	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ K762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7542	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 8

♦ A108732

♣ KQJ5

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ95

♦ QJ94

♣ A986

West North East South

1♦

Pass 3♥¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AK62

♦ A10842

♣ Q64

South:

♠ J6

♥ Q

♦ KQ973

♣ AKJ87

West North East South

1♦ 2♦¹ 5♦

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q84

♦ QJ106

♣ AK987

South:

♠ Q543

♥ AKJ6

♦ A7543

♣ —

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ 3

♦ AQJ84

♣ AQJ103

South:

♠ A76

♥ Q

♦ K762

♣ K7542

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

3♥ 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. limit raise or better in ♦
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 113	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ85	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K83	

Board: 114	♠ AJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ K973	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 115	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK854	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 116	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ643	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ85
♦ AKQ98
♣ K83

South:
♠ K764
♥ KQ7
♦ 105432
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AJ107
♥ QJ62
♦ K973
♣ A

South:
♠ K
♥ K93
♦ AJ542
♣ K743

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ AK854
♦ QJ109
♣ Q

South:
♠ J106
♥ 10
♦ AK7653
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ KQJ6
♦ KJ643
♣ AK105

South:
♠ AKJ983
♥ 2
♦ A852
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 113	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: None	♦ 105432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 114	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K743	

Board: 115	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A85	

Board: 116	♠ AKJ983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q3	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ85
♦ AKQ98
♣ K83

South:
♠ K764
♥ KQ7
♦ 105432
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AJ107
♥ QJ62
♦ K973
♣ A

South:
♠ K
♥ K93
♦ AJ542
♣ K743

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ AK854
♦ QJ109
♣ Q

South:
♠ J106
♥ 10
♦ AK7653
♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ KQJ6
♦ KJ643
♣ AK105

South:
♠ AKJ983
♥ 2
♦ A852
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 117	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ107	
Board: 118	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ94	
Vul: Both	♦ A8543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	
Board: 119	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ752	
Vul: None	♦ Q9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQJ1072
 ♣ AQ107

South:
 ♠ AQ109
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ A965
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ QJ6
 ♥ KQ94
 ♦ A8543
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ107
 ♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. no ♦ queen

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AQ752
 ♦ Q9652
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKJ7
 ♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 117	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A965	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

Board: 118	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ72	

Board: 119	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q874	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQJ1072
 ♣ AQ107

South:
 ♠ AQ109
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ A965
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ QJ6
 ♥ KQ94
 ♦ A8543
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ107
 ♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. no ♦ queen

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AQ752
 ♦ Q9652
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKJ7
 ♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 120	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A982	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 121	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A42	

Board: 122	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ Q764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ42	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK62
♥ A982
♦ KQ93
♣ A

South:
♠ Q
♥ 73
♦ AJ1064
♣ K7532

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K102
♥ Q
♦ AK9842
♣ A42

South:
♠ 3
♥ AK54
♦ QJ65
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQ95
♥ 7
♦ Q764
♣ KQ42

South:
♠ A106
♥ KJ64
♦ AKJ83
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 120	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K7532	

Board: 121	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK54	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ73	

Board: 122	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ64	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK62

♥ A982

♦ KQ93

♣ A

South:

♠ Q

♥ 73

♦ AJ1064

♣ K7532

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
	AP		

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K102

♥ Q

♦ AK9842

♣ A42

South:

♠ 3

♥ AK54

♦ QJ65

♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ95

♥ 7

♦ Q764

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ A106

♥ KJ64

♦ AKJ83

♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 123	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ A532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1095	

Board: 124	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q965	
Vul: None	♦ QJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	

Board: 125	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1052	

Board: 126	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 108643	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ Q84
♦ A532
♣ AQ1095

South:
♠ AK92
♥ AK97
♦ KQ108
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ Q965
♦ QJ74
♣ 8

South:
♠ 764
♥ 8
♦ AK965
♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ 7
♦ AQJ4
♣ AK1052

South:
♠ A
♥ AQ10
♦ K10763
♣ J643

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ 10
♦ AJ42
♣ 108643

South:
♠ J10
♥ AKJ62
♦ K
♣ KQJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♣
	AP		

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 123	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 7	

Board: 124	♠ 764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AK965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 125	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K10763	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J643	

Board: 126	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ95	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ Q84
♦ A532
♣ AQ1095

South:
♠ AK92
♥ AK97
♦ KQ108
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ Q965
♦ QJ74
♣ 8

South:
♠ 764
♥ 8
♦ AK965
♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ 7
♦ AQJ4
♣ AK1052

South:
♠ A
♥ AQ10
♦ K10763
♣ J643

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ 10
♦ AJ42
♣ 108643

South:
♠ J10
♥ AKJ62
♦ K
♣ KQJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♣
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 127	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ104	
Board: 128	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ854	
Board: 129	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ642	
Board: 130	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ K876	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ93	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 6
♥ KJ74
♦ AQJ10
♣ KQ104

South:
♠ AKQ3
♥ 6
♦ K9652
♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AQ83
♥ J74
♦ Q
♣ KJ854

South:
♠ —
♥ AK32
♦ K1065
♣ AQ1032

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ K43
♥ QJ83
♦ K
♣ KQ642

South:
♠ Q87
♥ A
♦ AQ63
♣ AJ1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK106
♥ J
♦ K876
♣ AJ93

South:
♠ —
♥ AK95
♦ AQJ95
♣ K764

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 127	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ K9652	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A95	

Board: 128	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK32	
Vul: EW	♦ K1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1032	

Board: 129	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ1093	

Board: 130	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K764	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 6
♥ KJ74
♦ AQJ10
♣ KQ104

South:
♠ AKQ3
♥ 6
♦ K9652
♣ A95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AQ83
♥ J74
♦ Q
♣ KJ854

South:
♠ —
♥ AK32
♦ K1065
♣ AQ1032

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ K43
♥ QJ83
♦ K
♣ KQ642

South:
♠ Q87
♥ A
♦ AQ63
♣ AJ1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK106
♥ J
♦ K876
♣ AJ93

South:
♠ —
♥ AK95
♦ AQJ95
♣ K764

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 131	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ53	

Board: 132	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ652	

Board: 133	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ AKQ53

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ 4
 ♣ 10862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ KQ652

South:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ AJ10874

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5
 4. King ask by 5NT
 5. K=2

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ A82
 ♦ AQ9876
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KJ107
 ♦ J432
 ♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 131	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ64	
Vul: None	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10862	

Board: 132	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ10874	

Board: 133	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ107	
Vul: None	♦ J432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AQJ6
 ♣ AKQ53

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ 4
 ♣ 10862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ KQ652

South:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ AJ10874

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5
 4. King ask by 5NT
 5. K=2

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ A82
 ♦ AQ9876
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KJ107
 ♦ J432
 ♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 134	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ73	

Board: 135	♠ AQ1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9853	

Board: 136	♠ AQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Board: 137	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ A8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ6

♦ AKJ84

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ 4

♦ Q953

♣ KJ1065

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Splitter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AQ1065

♥ J

♦ K3

♣ J9853

South:

♠ J

♥ A109

♦ A642

♣ AKQ107

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ73

♥ KJ2

♦ AJ875

♣ J

South:

♠ K

♥ AQ94

♦ KQ106

♣ AQ85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ105

♥ A83

♦ A8765

♣ 10

South:

♠ A

♥ Q1062

♦ K932

♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 134	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1065	
Board: 135	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: None	♦ A642	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ107	
Board: 136	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ85	
Board: 137	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1062	
Vul: EW	♦ K932	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ6

♦ AKJ84

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ 4

♦ Q953

♣ KJ1065

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Splitter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AQ1065

♥ J

♦ K3

♣ J9853

South:

♠ J

♥ A109

♦ A642

♣ AKQ107

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ73

♥ KJ2

♦ AJ875

♣ J

South:

♠ K

♥ AQ94

♦ KQ106

♣ AQ85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ105

♥ A83

♦ A8765

♣ 10

South:

♠ A

♥ Q1062

♦ K932

♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 138	♠ 7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ873	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ543	You bid first.
Board: 139	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ96	
Board: 140	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ J983	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK95	
Board: 141	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10852	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ AK
♦ KJ873
♣ AQ543

South:
♠ QJ8
♥ 954
♦ AQ9542
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♦
4♠	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 104
♦ AQJ54
♣ AKQ96

South:
♠ AK105
♥ AK92
♦ K983
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K
♥ AQJ3
♦ J983
♣ AK95

South:
♠ AJ8754
♥ 86
♦ AK104
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 75
♥ Q
♦ AKJ65
♣ K10852

South:
♠ AK106
♥ A74
♦ —
♣ AQ7643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 138	♠ QJ8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 954	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9542	
HCP: 12	♣ K	Partner bids first.
Board: 139	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: Both	♦ K983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	
Board: 140	♠ AJ8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ AK104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	
Board: 141	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ7643	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ AK
♦ KJ873
♣ AQ543

South:
♠ QJ8
♥ 954
♦ AQ9542
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♦
4♠	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 104
♦ AQJ54
♣ AKQ96

South:
♠ AK105
♥ AK92
♦ K983
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K
♥ AQJ3
♦ J983
♣ AK95

South:
♠ AJ8754
♥ 86
♦ AK104
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 75
♥ Q
♦ AKJ65
♣ K10852

South:
♠ AK106
♥ A74
♦ —
♣ AQ7643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 142	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK42	
Vul: Both	♦ K1042	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 143	♠ KJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 144	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1087	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ1054	

Board: 145	♠ AQ9532	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK108
♥ AK42
♦ K1042
♣ 8

South:
♠ 32
♥ 9
♦ AQ763
♣ AKQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ95
♥ AJ6
♦ KQJ93
♣ K

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ102
♦ A762
♣ 9872

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ8
♦ AK1087
♣ AQ1054

South:
♠ AK10865
♥ 3
♦ QJ95
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ9532
♥ 7
♦ AQJ9
♣ J10

South:
♠ K
♥ AQJ2
♦ K753
♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 142	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ64	
Board: 143	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ102	
Vul: None	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9872	
Board: 144	♠ AK10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J7	
Board: 145	♠ K	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ K753	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ85	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK108
♥ AK42
♦ K1042
♣ 8

South:
♠ 32
♥ 9
♦ AQ763
♣ AKQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ95
♥ AJ6
♦ KQJ93
♣ K

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ102
♦ A762
♣ 9872

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ8
♦ AK1087
♣ AQ1054

South:
♠ AK10865
♥ 3
♦ QJ95
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ9532
♥ 7
♦ AQJ9
♣ J10

South:
♠ K
♥ AQJ2
♦ K753
♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 146	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ A8763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ65	

Board: 147	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1096	

Board: 148	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ105	

Board: 149	♠ AQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ 5

♦ A8763

♣ AKJ65

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AKJ42

♦ K952

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K85

♥ J

♦ AJ93

♣ KQ1096

South:

♠ A10

♥ Q1043

♦ KQ10875

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ54

♥ AQ42

♦ J

♣ AJ105

South:

♠ —

♥ K95

♦ AKQ42

♣ Q9863

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQJ83

♥ J

♦ AQ108

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ K5

♥ A

♦ K9732

♣ AK1098

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	Pass	7NT
	AP		

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 146	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ K952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	
Board: 147	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1043	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10875	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	
Board: 148	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9863	
Board: 149	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K9732	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1098	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ 83
♥ 5
♦ A8763
♣ AKJ65

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AKJ42
♦ K952
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. no ♦ queen

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K85
♥ J
♦ AJ93
♣ KQ1096

South:
♠ A10
♥ Q1043
♦ KQ10875
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AJ54
♥ AQ42
♦ J
♣ AJ105

South:
♠ —
♥ K95
♦ AKQ42
♣ Q9863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQJ83
♥ J
♦ AQ108
♣ QJ6

South:
♠ K5
♥ A
♦ K9732
♣ AK1098

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	Pass	7NT
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 150	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ75	
Vul: NS	♦ A765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1052	

Board: 151	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10654	

Board: 152	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1062	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ KQ75
♦ A765
♣ K1052

South:
♠ 962
♥ A96
♦ KQJ832
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AQJ104
♦ —
♣ K10654

South:
♠ 7632
♥ —
♦ KQ84
♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A965
♥ KQ54
♦ A
♣ K1062

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ A
♦ KJ95
♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 150	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 151	♠ 7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ72	

Board: 152	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ74	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ KQ75
♦ A765
♣ K1052

South:
♠ 962
♥ A96
♦ KQJ832
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AQJ104
♦ —
♣ K10654

South:
♠ 7632
♥ —
♦ KQ84
♣ AQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A965
♥ KQ54
♦ A
♣ K1062

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ A
♦ KJ95
♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 153	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q75	
Board: 154	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ QJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ4	
Board: 155	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ AK102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	
Board: 156	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ642	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ976	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 1083
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ107
 ♣ Q75

South:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ K1072
 ♦ 6532
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ QJ97
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ K95
 ♦ AK1064
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ72
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KJ75
 ♦ QJ87
 ♣ KQ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ —

♦ AQJ642

♣ KQJ976

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ AKJ53

♦ 9753

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 153	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1072	
Vul: Both	♦ 6532	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 154	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: None	♦ AK1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 155	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ93	

Board: 156	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ 9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 1083
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ107
 ♣ Q75

South:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ K1072
 ♦ 6532
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ QJ97
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ K95
 ♦ AK1064
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ72
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KJ75
 ♦ QJ87
 ♣ KQ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ —

♦ AQJ642

♣ KQJ976

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ AKJ53

♦ 9753

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 157	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ43	

Board: 158	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: NS	♦ A962	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 4	

Board: 159	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ975	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ AKQ43

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ J875
 ♦ K9852
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ96
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ A962
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQJ854
 ♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. Splinter
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AQ975

South:
 ♠ AQ98
 ♥ A
 ♦ 1085
 ♣ K10863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 157	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J875	
Vul: None	♦ K9852	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 158	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 159	♠ AQ98	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 1085	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10863	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ AKQ43

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ J875
 ♦ K9852
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ96
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ A962
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQJ854
 ♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. Splinter
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AQ975

South:
 ♠ AQ98
 ♥ A
 ♦ 1085
 ♣ K10863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	X	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 160	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q987	

Board: 161	♠ AK1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 162	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ109543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q987

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AK743
 ♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♥ ⁷	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK1075
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ Q862
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ QJ84
 ♦ AKJ1043
 ♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ KQ109543
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ AQ104
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ AJ86
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 160	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ106	

Board: 161	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 65	

Board: 162	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q987

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AK743
 ♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♥ ⁷	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK1075
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ Q862
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ QJ84
 ♦ AKJ1043
 ♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ KQ109543
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ AQ104
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ AJ86
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 14

♠ K
♥ J7
♦ AQ985
♣ A10975

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
HCP: 15

♠ KQ42
♥ 2
♦ KQ32
♣ KQ86

West Doubles 6♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
HCP: 14

♠ 52
♥ AQJ74
♦ A
♣ QJ832

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ J7
♦ AQ985
♣ A10975

South:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KQ10
♦ —
♣ KJ8642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♥ ⁷	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ X S

North:
♠ KQ42
♥ 2
♦ KQ32
♣ KQ86

South:
♠ A7
♥ AJ10964
♦ J1095
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ AQJ74
♦ A
♣ QJ832

South:
♠ AK
♥ 5
♦ QJ65
♣ AK10975

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 163	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ8642	
Board: 164	♠ A7	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10964	
Vul: EW	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	
Board: 165	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK10975	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ J7
♦ AQ985
♣ A10975

South:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KQ10
♦ —
♣ KJ8642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4♠ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♥ ⁷	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
7. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ X S

North:
♠ KQ42
♥ 2
♦ KQ32
♣ KQ86

South:
♠ A7
♥ AJ10964
♦ J1095
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ AQJ74
♦ A
♣ QJ832

South:
♠ AK
♥ 5
♦ QJ65
♣ AK10975

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 166	♠ AJ5	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ63	
HCP: 19	♣ KJ42	You bid first.
Board: 167	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ 8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ43	
Board: 168	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ65	
Board: 169	♠ A108	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8652	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ J

♦ AKQ63

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ KQ106

♥ Q

♦ J10742

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

3♥	X	4♥	5♦
----	---	----	----

AP

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K73

♥ 9

♦ 8642

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ QJ82

♥ AJ5

♦ AKQJ3

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ AK104

♦ 5

♣ AKJ65

South:

♠ A

♥ Q9

♦ AJ974

♣ Q10874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ A

♦ K1095

♣ K8652

South:

♠ K962

♥ Q

♦ AQ74

♣ A1097

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	3♥	5♣
------	----	----	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 166	♠ KQ106	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J10742	
HCP: 14	♣ AQ3	Partner bids first.
Board: 167	♠ QJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	
Board: 168	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10874	
Board: 169	♠ K962	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1097	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ J

♦ AKQ63

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ KQ106

♥ Q

♦ J10742

♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

3♥	X	4♥	5♦
AP			

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K73

♥ 9

♦ 8642

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ QJ82

♥ AJ5

♦ AKQJ3

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ AK104

♦ 5

♣ AKJ65

South:

♠ A

♥ Q9

♦ AJ974

♣ Q10874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ A

♦ K1095

♣ K8652

South:

♠ K962

♥ Q

♦ AQ74

♣ A1097

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	3♥	5♣
------	----	----	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 170	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J962	
Board: 171	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ9543	
Board: 172	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK963	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q64	
Board: 173	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ AK65
 ♣ J962

South:
 ♠ AQJ5
 ♥ 8
 ♦ 10973
 ♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K43
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ KJ9543

South:
 ♠ KQJ8
 ♥ A
 ♦ K764
 ♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK963
 ♣ Q64

South:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ AK953
 ♦ QJ1085
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK108

♥ K5

♦ KQ10953

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ A1073

♦ AJ84

♣ QJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 170	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK104	
Board: 171	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K764	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ108	
Board: 172	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK953	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	
Board: 173	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1073	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ32	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ AK65
 ♣ J962

South:
 ♠ AQJ5
 ♥ 8
 ♦ 10973
 ♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K43
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ KJ9543

South:
 ♠ KQJ8
 ♥ A
 ♦ K764
 ♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK963
 ♣ Q64

South:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ AK953
 ♦ QJ1085
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK108

♥ K5

♦ KQ10953

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ A1073

♦ AJ84

♣ QJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 174	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9753	
Board: 175	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AK854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	
Board: 176	♠ AK63	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: None	♦ K7653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	
Board: 177	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ86	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ Q
♥ AQ
♦ KQJ1053
♣ 9753

South:

♠ AKJ74
♥ J97
♦ A987
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQ2
♥ KQ95
♦ AK854
♣ 2

South:

♠ K
♥ A42
♦ QJ1076
♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AK63
♥ Q85
♦ K7653
♣ 5

South:

♠ Q
♥ AK
♦ Q1094
♣ KQJ1074

West	North	East	South
	1♦	4♥	5♣
AP			

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 7
♥ KJ5
♦ AJ86
♣ AKQ86

South:

♠ AK5
♥ Q
♦ Q732
♣ J10952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 174	♠ AKJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J97	
Vul: EW	♦ A987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	
Board: 175	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ108	
Board: 176	♠ Q	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ Q1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ1074	
Board: 177	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ Q732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10952	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ Q
♥ AQ
♦ KQJ1053
♣ 9753

South:

♠ AKJ74
♥ J97
♦ A987
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQ2
♥ KQ95
♦ AK854
♣ 2

South:

♠ K
♥ A42
♦ QJ1076
♣ AQ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AK63
♥ Q85
♦ K7653
♣ 5

South:

♠ Q
♥ AK
♦ Q1094
♣ KQJ1074

West	North	East	South
	1♦	4♥	5♣
AP			

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 7
♥ KJ5
♦ AJ86
♣ AKQ86

South:

♠ AK5
♥ Q
♦ Q732
♣ J10952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 178	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q865	

Board: 179	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ83	

Board: 180	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10963	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ 4

♦ AKJ762

♣ Q865

South:

♠ J109

♥ AKQJ6

♦ Q854

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A86

♥ 8

♦ AJ107

♣ AKQ83

South:

♠ KJ43

♥ AKQ9

♦ 3

♣ J975

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ AQJ3

♦ J

♣ A10963

South:

♠ 94

♥ K

♦ A10962

♣ KQJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 178	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 179	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J975	

Board: 180	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ 4

♦ AKJ762

♣ Q865

South:

♠ J109

♥ AKQJ6

♦ Q854

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A86

♥ 8

♦ AJ107

♣ AKQ83

South:

♠ KJ43

♥ AKQ9

♦ 3

♣ J975

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ AQJ3

♦ J

♣ A10963

South:

♠ 94

♥ K

♦ A10962

♣ KQJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 181	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 182	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1052	
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 183	♠ AQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K9543	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AK64
♦ K97
♣ AKQ75

South:
♠ AK5
♥ 9
♦ A63
♣ J109863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ87
♥ A1052
♦ AQ74
♣ A

South:
♠ Q
♥ KQ3
♦ K8652
♣ K432

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQJ104
♥ A
♦ 96
♣ K9543

South:
♠ 3
♥ K843
♦ AKQ
♣ AQ872

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 181	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J109863	

Board: 182	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ K8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K432	

Board: 183	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K843	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ872	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AK64
♦ K97
♣ AKQ75

South:
♠ AK5
♥ 9
♦ A63
♣ J109863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ87
♥ A1052
♦ AQ74
♣ A

South:
♠ Q
♥ KQ3
♦ K8652
♣ K432

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQJ104
♥ A
♦ 96
♣ K9543

South:
♠ 3
♥ K843
♦ AKQ
♣ AQ872

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 184	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J873	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ954	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	
Board: 185	♠ AJ5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	
Board: 186	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1097	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	
Board: 187	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1052	
Vul: None	♦ 7653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ J873

♦ AQ954

♣ 5

South:

♠ Q72

♥ K

♦ KJ62

♣ AK1097

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♠	3♦	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ A1097

♦ AQ52

♣ J

South:

♠ A

♥ Q42

♦ K10764

♣ AK64

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AQJ1052
♦ 7653
♣ A

South:
♠ AJ76
♥ 4
♦ KQ92
♣ KQ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 184	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1097	

Board: 185	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1032	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK84	

Board: 186	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q42	
Vul: Both	♦ K10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK64	

Board: 187	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ108	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ J873

♦ AQ954

♣ 5

South:

♠ Q72

♥ K

♦ KJ62

♣ AK1097

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♠	3♦	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=1			

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ A1097

♦ AQ52

♣ J

South:

♠ A

♥ Q42

♦ K10764

♣ AK64

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AQJ1052
♦ 7653
♣ A

South:
♠ AJ76
♥ 4
♦ KQ92
♣ KQ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 188	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9742	
Board: 189	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K109432	
Board: 190	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	
Board: 191	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ A9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK854	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ95
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ 2
 ♣ 9742

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KQ1053
 ♣ AKJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K62
 ♥ A76
 ♦ 3
 ♣ K109432

South:
 ♠ A985
 ♥ K
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ QJ82
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ Q84
 ♥ A
 ♦ K764
 ♣ AK1097

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 103
 ♦ A9852
 ♣ AK854

South:
 ♠ AQJ10
 ♥ AQJ4
 ♦ KQ43
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 188	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ105	

Board: 189	♠ A985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ65	

Board: 190	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1097	

Board: 191	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ95
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ 2
 ♣ 9742

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KQ1053
 ♣ AKJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K62
 ♥ A76
 ♦ 3
 ♣ K109432

South:
 ♠ A985
 ♥ K
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ AQJ65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ QJ82
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ Q84
 ♥ A
 ♦ K764
 ♣ AK1097

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 103
 ♦ A9852
 ♣ AK854

South:
 ♠ AQJ10
 ♥ AQJ4
 ♦ KQ43
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 192	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ53	

Board: 193	♠ KQJ9	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86	
Vul: None	♦ J743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 194	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ A1043	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK96	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A52

♦ AQ764

♣ KJ53

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ K

♦ K932

♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AJ86

♦ J743

♣ 3

South:

♠ A3

♥ 7

♦ AK962

♣ AKQ92

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1032

♥ 3

♦ A1043

♣ AK96

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQ2

♦ KJ7652

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 192	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q842	
Board: 193	♠ A3	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AK962	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ92	
Board: 194	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A52

♦ AQ764

♣ KJ53

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ K

♦ K932

♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AJ86

♦ J743

♣ 3

South:

♠ A3

♥ 7

♦ AK962

♣ AKQ92

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1032

♥ 3

♦ A1043

♣ AK96

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQ2

♦ KJ7652

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 195	♠ AQ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1065	

Board: 196	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK983	

Board: 197	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ952

♥ J

♦ 84

♣ AK1065

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ52

♣ QJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J4

♥ A

♦ AKJ94

♣ AK983

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ KQ754

♦ 10853

♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ AK98
 ♦ AQJ543
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K1043
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K1092
 ♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 195	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ873	

Board: 196	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ754	
Vul: EW	♦ 10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 197	♠ K1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K1092	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK72	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ952

♥ J

♦ 84

♣ AK1065

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ52

♣ QJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J4

♥ A

♦ AKJ94

♣ AK983

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ KQ754

♦ 10853

♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ AK98
 ♦ AQJ543
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K1043
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K1092
 ♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 198	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K10982	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ86	

Board: 199	♠ AJ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Board: 200	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK65	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K82

♥ —

♦ K10982

♣ AKJ86

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AQJ1053

♦ AQ63

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ1043

♥ KQ9

♦ AQ108

♣ 7

South:

♠ 2

♥ A1087

♦ K7432

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

4. King ask by available bid

5. K=0

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ 9

♦ QJ1063

♣ AK65

South:

♠ A986

♥ A1075

♦ AK94

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 198	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1053	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	
Board: 199	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1087	
Vul: EW	♦ K7432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ	
Board: 200	♠ A986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1075	
Vul: Both	♦ AK94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K82

♥ —

♦ K10982

♣ AKJ86

South:

♠ QJ4

♥ AQJ1053

♦ AQ63

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ1043

♥ KQ9

♦ AQ108

♣ 7

South:

♠ 2

♥ A1087

♦ K7432

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

4. King ask by available bid

5. K=0

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ 9

♦ QJ1063

♣ AK65

South:

♠ A986

♥ A1075

♦ AK94

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 201	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9875	
Board: 202	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K9532	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ8	
Board: 203	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q4	
Board: 204	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: None	♦ K1072	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ 87

♦ AJ106

♣ AQ9875

South:

♠ A1092

♥ AKQ4

♦ —

♣ KJ643

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ3

♦ K9532

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ J7652

♥ —

♦ AQJ7

♣ AK64

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQ93

♦ AQJ1053

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AK64

♥ K

♦ K87642

♣ A2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♣⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K764

♥ AK106

♦ K1072

♣ A

South:

♠ A8

♥ J

♦ AQ853

♣ K10764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 201	♠ A1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ643	

Board: 202	♠ J7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK64	

Board: 203	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K87642	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A2	

Board: 204	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10764	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ 87

♦ AJ106

♣ AQ9875

South:

♠ A1092

♥ AKQ4

♦ —

♣ KJ643

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ3

♦ K9532

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ J7652

♥ —

♦ AQJ7

♣ AK64

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQ93

♦ AQJ1053

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AK64

♥ K

♦ K87642

♣ A2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♣⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K764

♥ AK106

♦ K1072

♣ A

South:

♠ A8

♥ J

♦ AQ853

♣ K10764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 205	♠ KJ10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ 7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

Board: 206	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ72	
Vul: None	♦ KQ973	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q	

Board: 207	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ862	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ10765

♥ Q9

♦ 7654

♣ K

South:

♠ —

♥ A763

♦ AKQJ9

♣ AQ75

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQ72

♦ KQ973

♣ Q

South:

♠ J87

♥ —

♦ AJ54

♣ K107654

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 5♦

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKQ862

♦ AQ73

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ 7

♦ K109642

♣ AKQ106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 205	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ75	

Board: 206	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K107654	

Board: 207	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K109642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ106	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ10765

♥ Q9

♦ 7654

♣ K

South:

♠ —

♥ A763

♦ AKQJ9

♣ AQ75

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQ72

♦ KQ973

♣ Q

South:

♠ J87

♥ —

♦ AJ54

♣ K107654

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 5♦

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKQ862

♦ AQ73

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ 7

♦ K109642

♣ AKQ106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠

Pass 5NT³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 208	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: None	♦ K742	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

Board: 209	♠ AK106	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J64	

Board: 210	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ J9743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1052	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ AK105

♦ K742

♣ 8

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q82

♦ AQ108

♣ AK1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK106

♥ 5

♦ AQ972

♣ J64

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ

♦ J654

♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3NT	Pass	6NT
----	-----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ 10

♦ J9743

♣ A1052

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ963

♦ AKQ86

♣ KJ6

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 208	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q82	
Vul: None	♦ AQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1063	

Board: 209	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ J654	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK87	

Board: 210	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ963	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ AK105

♦ K742

♣ 8

South:

♠ 9

♥ Q82

♦ AQ108

♣ AK1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK106

♥ 5

♦ AQ972

♣ J64

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ

♦ J654

♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3NT	Pass	6NT
----	-----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ 10

♦ J9743

♣ A1052

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ963

♦ AKQ86

♣ KJ6

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 211	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K864	
Board: 212	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10962	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K75	
Board: 213	♠ A765	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AK10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	
Board: 214	♠ AQJ4	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: EW	♦ K10854	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ 9

♦ AJ54

♣ K864

South:

♠ Q95

♥ AK53

♦ KQ632

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A65

♥ K

♦ AQ10962

♣ K75

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQJ96

♦ K8754

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A765

♥ Q

♦ AK10953

♣ A7

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK65

♦ QJ72

♣ Q864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♥	X	Pass	3♦
----	---	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ X N

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ Q43

♦ K10854

♣ 2

South:

♠ 7

♥ AK10

♦ AQJ63

♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 211	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ632	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

Board: 212	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ K8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 213	♠ Q	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: None	♦ QJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q864	

Board: 214	♠ 7	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ 9

♦ AJ54

♣ K864

South:

♠ Q95

♥ AK53

♦ KQ632

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A65

♥ K

♦ AQ10962

♣ K75

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQJ96

♦ K8754

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A765

♥ Q

♦ AK10953

♣ A7

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK65

♦ QJ72

♣ Q864

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	X	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ X N

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ Q43

♦ K10854

♣ 2

South:

♠ 7

♥ AK10

♦ AQJ63

♣ AQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♦
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 215	♠ K9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 216	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ62	
Vul: None	♦ J1092	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ53	

Board: 217	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: NS	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1032	

Board: 218	♠ A1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1085	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K9763

♥ AQ6

♦ AK87

♣ K

South:

♠ A

♥ K8

♦ J6542

♣ A10974

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ62

♦ J1092

♣ AQ53

South:

♠ AKJ105

♥ 103

♦ AKQ63

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ A92

♦ A1094

♣ AK1032

South:

♠ K85

♥ K

♦ KQJ53

♣ Q976

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1092

♥ Q

♦ K875

♣ A1085

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK1095

♦ QJ64

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 215	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ J6542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10974	

Board: 216	♠ AKJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 217	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q976	

Board: 218	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1095	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K9763

♥ AQ6

♦ AK87

♣ K

South:

♠ A

♥ K8

♦ J6542

♣ A10974

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ62

♦ J1092

♣ AQ53

South:

♠ AKJ105

♥ 103

♦ AKQ63

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ A92

♦ A1094

♣ AK1032

South:

♠ K85

♥ K

♦ KQJ53

♣ Q976

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1092

♥ Q

♦ K875

♣ A1085

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK1095

♦ QJ64

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 219	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6532	

Board: 220	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K642	

Board: 221	♠ AQ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AK843
 ♣ A6532

South:
 ♠ KQJ5
 ♥ A105
 ♦ 5
 ♣ QJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 220
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ72
 ♥ AJ96
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K642

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AKQ97
 ♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. King ask by 5NT
 6. K=0

Board: 221
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ972
 ♥ KQJ5
 ♦ A1083
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 102
 ♦ KQ7652
 ♣ AQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 219	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1094	

Board: 220	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ103	

Board: 221	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ76	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AK843
 ♣ A6532

South:
 ♠ KQJ5
 ♥ A105
 ♦ 5
 ♣ QJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 220
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ72
 ♥ AJ96
 ♦ 4
 ♣ K642

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AKQ97
 ♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. King ask by 5NT
 6. K=0

Board: 221
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ972
 ♥ KQJ5
 ♦ A1083
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 102
 ♦ KQ7652
 ♣ AQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 222	♠ Q742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	

Board: 223	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10964	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A108	

Board: 224	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ102	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ983	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ4	

Board: 225	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ Q742
♥ J
♦ AKQJ10
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ AK8
♥ Q
♦ 9864
♣ 97542

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A10964
♦ Q9654
♣ A108

South:
♠ KQJ3
♥ J
♦ AK72
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 224
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ KQ102
♦ KJ983
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ J8754
♥ A
♦ AQ107
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 225
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ108
♦ KQ1065
♣ AKJ9

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ K
♦ A974
♣ Q872

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 222	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 97542	

Board: 223	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 224	♠ J8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A108	

Board: 225	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q872	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ Q742
♥ J
♦ AKQJ10
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ AK8
♥ Q
♦ 9864
♣ 97542

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A10964
♦ Q9654
♣ A108

South:
♠ KQJ3
♥ J
♦ AK72
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 224
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ KQ102
♦ KJ983
♣ QJ4

South:
♠ J8754
♥ A
♦ AQ107
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 225
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ108
♦ KQ1065
♣ AKJ9

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ K
♦ A974
♣ Q872

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 226	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ874	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 227	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: Both	♦ 10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ652	

Board: 228	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK86	
Vul: NS	♦ A743	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ AJ3

♦ AQ874

♣ 7

South:

♠ 4

♥ K107

♦ J10953

♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. Splitter

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A108

♦ 10854

♣ AJ652

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ KQJ2

♦ AQ62

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK86

♦ A743

♣ KQJ10

South:

♠ AQJ542

♥ 2

♦ K1085

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 226	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ J10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 227	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Board: 228	♠ AQJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ K1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ AJ3

♦ AQ874

♣ 7

South:

♠ 4

♥ K107

♦ J10953

♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Splitter

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A108

♦ 10854

♣ AJ652

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ KQJ2

♦ AQ62

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK86

♦ A743

♣ KQJ10

South:

♠ AQJ542

♥ 2

♦ K1085

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 229	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ	
Board: 230	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ8	
Board: 231	♠ 1074	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8732	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ QJ762

♦ Q9876

♣ AJ

South:

♠ KJ108

♥ A

♦ AKJ432

♣ 108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ 6

♦ KQ1084

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ1095

♦ J976

♣ 94

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦X S

North:

♠ 1074

♥ A8732

♦ QJ103

♣ A

South:

♠ A2

♥ J

♦ AK742

♣ KQJ83

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7♦

X AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 229	♠ KJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 108	
Board: 230	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1095	
Vul: NS	♦ J976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 94	
Board: 231	♠ A2	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AK742	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ83	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ QJ762

♦ Q9876

♣ AJ

South:

♠ KJ108

♥ A

♦ AKJ432

♣ 108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ 6

♦ KQ1084

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ1095

♦ J976

♣ 94

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦X S

North:

♠ 1074

♥ A8732

♦ QJ103

♣ A

South:

♠ A2

♥ J

♦ AK742

♣ KQJ83

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7♦

X AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 232	♠ 10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 233	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ A87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10876	

Board: 234	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A754	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 235	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ10983	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10874

♥ AK73

♦ QJ96

♣ A

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 10

♦ AK72

♣ K9876

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ104

♦ A87

♣ K10876

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ Q

♦ KQ92

♣ AQJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 2

♦ A754

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ85

♦ KQJ109

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ 7

♦ AKQ2

♣ KQ10983

South:

♠ KQJ6

♥ K843

♦ 9

♣ AJ74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 232	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9876	

Board: 233	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ54	

Board: 234	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q10	

Board: 235	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K843	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ74	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10874

♥ AK73

♦ QJ96

♣ A

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 10

♦ AK72

♣ K9876

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ104

♦ A87

♣ K10876

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ Q

♦ KQ92

♣ AQJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 2

♦ A754

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ85

♦ KQJ109

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ 7

♦ AKQ2

♣ KQ10983

South:

♠ KQJ6

♥ K843

♦ 9

♣ AJ74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 236	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ43	

Board: 237	♠ AKJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J864	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 238	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ54	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ74

♦ QJ83

♣ KJ43

South:

♠ AQ963

♥ A9

♦ AK642

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣³ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ102

♥ J864

♦ AQ109

♣ —

South:

♠ Q

♥ A3

♦ KJ642

♣ AQ986

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q1082

♥ Q

♦ KJ96

♣ AQ54

South:

♠ K

♥ AKJ75

♦ A10873

♣ K7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 236	♠ AQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 237	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ642	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ986	

Board: 238	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ A10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ74

♦ QJ83

♣ KJ43

South:

♠ AQ963

♥ A9

♦ AK642

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣³ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ102

♥ J864

♦ AQ109

♣ —

South:

♠ Q

♥ A3

♦ KJ642

♣ AQ986

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q1082

♥ Q

♦ KJ96

♣ AQ54

South:

♠ K

♥ AKJ75

♦ A10873

♣ K7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 239	♠ AJ	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8542	
Board: 240	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1098	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1083	
Board: 241	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ A10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ AKQ8542

South:
 ♠ KQ75
 ♥ QJ107
 ♦ AJ1054
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q1098
 ♣ QJ1083

South:
 ♠ QJ7
 ♥ AK32
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK764

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Gerber
2. A=1/4
3. King ask
4. K=1

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A654
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ A10962
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ A83
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 239	♠ KQ75	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ107	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 240	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK32	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK764	
Board: 241	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ84	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ X S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q863
 ♣ AKQ8542

South:
 ♠ KQ75
 ♥ QJ107
 ♦ AJ1054
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q1098
 ♣ QJ1083

South:
 ♠ QJ7
 ♥ AK32
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK764

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Gerber
2. A=1/4
3. King ask
4. K=1

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A654
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ A10962
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ A83
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 242	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ K1075	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK87	
Board: 243	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1076	
Board: 244	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ103	
Vul: None	♦ K1082	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ96	
Board: 245	♠ 62	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1072	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ962	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1097

♥ 6

♦ K1075

♣ AK87

South:

♠ K83

♥ AQ875

♦ AJ32

♣ J

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ32

♦ QJ4

♣ KQ1076

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ 6

♦ AK52

♣ A9432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 6♣ Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ103

♦ K1082

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ AJ10862

♥ K

♦ AJ53

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♥⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=2

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ 62

♥ AK1072

♦ 2

♣ QJ962

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ Q

♦ Q94

♣ AK1085

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♣

Pass Pass X AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 242	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ875	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	
Board: 243	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9432	
Board: 244	♠ AJ10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	
Board: 245	♠ AKQ9	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1085	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1097

♥ 6

♦ K1075

♣ AK87

South:

♠ K83

♥ AQ875

♦ AJ32

♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

Pass

Pass

Pass

Pass

Pass

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ32

♦ QJ4

♣ KQ1076

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ 6

♦ AK52

♣ A9432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
AP			

Pass

Pass

Pass

AP

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ103

♦ K1082

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ AJ10862

♥ K

♦ AJ53

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

Pass

Pass

Pass

Pass

Pass

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=2

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ 62

♥ AK1072

♦ 2

♣ QJ962

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ Q

♦ Q94

♣ AK1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

Pass

Pass

Pass

Pass

Pass

Pass

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 246	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1085	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK95	

Board: 247	♠ Q2	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ 9542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ1042	

Board: 248	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ543	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

Board: 249	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1075	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ62	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ87

♦ Q1085

♣ AK95

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 64

♦ AKJ9432

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q2

♥ 7

♦ 9542

♣ AKQ1042

South:

♠ A

♥ AK98

♦ AKQ6

♣ 9863

West North East South

1♦

2♥ 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 7♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ 3

♦ AQJ543

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ A

♥ KQJ4

♦ K1098

♣ K1084

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ K1075

♦ 3

♣ AQJ62

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ Q

♦ A98

♣ K109854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 246	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	
Board: 247	♠ A	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 9863	
Board: 248	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1084	
Board: 249	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K109854	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ87

♦ Q1085

♣ AK95

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 64

♦ AKJ9432

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q2

♥ 7

♦ 9542

♣ AKQ1042

South:

♠ A

♥ AK98

♦ AKQ6

♣ 9863

West North East South

1♦

2♥ 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 7♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ 3

♦ AQJ543

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ A

♥ KQJ4

♦ K1098

♣ K1084

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ K1075

♦ 3

♣ AQJ62

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ Q

♦ A98

♣ K109854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 250	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A10653	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ103	

Board: 251	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ62	

Board: 252	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ Q1062	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ84	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK82
♥ —
♦ A10653
♣ AQ103

South:
♠ Q109
♥ AK862
♦ KJ98
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ 1043
♦ AKQ62
♣ KJ62

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AQJ7
♦ J943
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ 6
♦ Q1062
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ —
♥ AK983
♦ A753
♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 250	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK862	
Vul: None	♦ KJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 251	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J943	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	

Board: 252	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK983	
Vul: None	♦ A753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ92	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK82
♥ —
♦ A10653
♣ AQ103

South:
♠ Q109
♥ AK862
♦ KJ98
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ 1043
♦ AKQ62
♣ KJ62

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AQJ7
♦ J943
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ 6
♦ Q1062
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ —
♥ AK983
♦ A753
♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 253	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1098432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 973	

Board: 254	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK975	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ862	

Board: 255	♠ AKJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 256	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ753	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q1074	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q1098432
 ♣ 973

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ AKJ65
 ♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 254
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK975
 ♣ KQ862

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AQ107
 ♦ QJ82
 ♣ AJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ43
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ A952
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ J4
 ♦ KQJ107
 ♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AJ753
 ♣ Q1074

South:
 ♠ Q942
 ♥ —
 ♦ K98642
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
	AP		

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 253	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 254	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ107	

Board: 255	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 256	♠ Q942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K98642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ A
 ♦ Q1098432
 ♣ 973

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ AKJ65
 ♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 254
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A52
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK975
 ♣ KQ862

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AQ107
 ♦ QJ82
 ♣ AJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ43
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ A952
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ J4
 ♦ KQJ107
 ♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ AJ753
 ♣ Q1074

South:
 ♠ Q942
 ♥ —
 ♦ K98642
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 257	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J543	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 258	♠ 10732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK93	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 259	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A876	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ96

♥ J543

♦ AKJ3

♣ 2

South:

♠ A

♥ A86

♦ Q109876

♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10732

♥ AK93

♦ KQ42

♣ 7

South:

♠ A96

♥ Q

♦ AJ109

♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ A876

♦ AQ109

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ K975

♥ K

♦ KJ76

♣ Q1032

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 257	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: None	♦ Q109876	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10	
Board: 258	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ953	
Board: 259	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1032	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ96

♥ J543

♦ AKJ3

♣ 2

South:

♠ A

♥ A86

♦ Q109876

♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
			AP

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10732

♥ AK93

♦ KQ42

♣ 7

South:

♠ A96

♥ Q

♦ AJ109

♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ A876

♦ AQ109

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ K975

♥ K

♦ KJ76

♣ Q1032

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 260	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ942	

Board: 261	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: None	♦ K752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 262	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7643	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ5	

Board: 263	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9864	
Vul: None	♦ Q632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ KJ2
♦ AQ106
♣ QJ942

South:
♠ J42
♥ A1097
♦ K
♣ AK853

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ QJ9
♥ AKJ76
♦ K752
♣ 10

South:
♠ AK3
♥ 3
♦ QJ1093
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ K92
♦ KJ7643
♣ QJ5

South:
♠ AQ52
♥ A1084
♦ AQ52
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J
♥ AK9864
♦ Q632
♣ A7

South:
♠ K1032
♥ Q
♦ AKJ10987
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 260	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1097	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK853	

Board: 261	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 262	♠ AQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

Board: 263	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10987	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ KJ2
♦ AQ106
♣ QJ942

South:
♠ J42
♥ A1097
♦ K
♣ AK853

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ QJ9
♥ AKJ76
♦ K752
♣ 10

South:
♠ AK3
♥ 3
♦ QJ1093
♣ AKQ2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ K92
♦ KJ7643
♣ QJ5

South:
♠ AQ52
♥ A1084
♦ AQ52
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J
♥ AK9864
♦ Q632
♣ A7

South:
♠ K1032
♥ Q
♦ AKJ10987
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 264	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK876	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK3	

Board: 265	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK642	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	

Board: 266	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 267	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ J6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ3	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q1053

♥ Q

♦ AK876

♣ AK3

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ62

♦ Q1094

♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K53

♥ AK642

♦ AJ43

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ94

♥ 3

♦ Q872

♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KJ4

♦ AQJ83

♣ AKQ10

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AQ98

♦ K974

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ K

♦ J6542

♣ AKJ3

South:

♠ Q732

♥ Q1076

♦ AKQ3

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 264	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q76	

Board: 265	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q872	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK43	

Board: 266	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ K974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 4	

Board: 267	♠ Q732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q1053

♥ Q

♦ AK876

♣ AK3

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ62

♦ Q1094

♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K53

♥ AK642

♦ AJ43

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ94

♥ 3

♦ Q872

♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KJ4

♦ AQJ83

♣ AKQ10

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AQ98

♦ K974

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ8

♥ K

♦ J6542

♣ AKJ3

South:

♠ Q732

♥ Q1076

♦ AKQ3

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 268	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98532	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 269	♠ 7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 876542	
HCP: 8	♣ AJ97	Partner bids first.

Board: 270	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ82	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ

♦ Q98532

♣ K

South:

♠ J1043

♥ 5

♦ AKJ1074

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ K5

♦ 876542

♣ AJ97

South:

♠ AK98

♥ A

♦ AKQJ9

♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♥	3♦	4♥	4NT ¹
----	----	----	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ4

♥ J

♦ AKQ10

♣ KQJ82

South:

♠ AK2

♥ A987

♦ J

♣ 97643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 268	♠ J1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A8	
Board: 269	♠ AK98	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ9	
HCP: 21	♣ 1063	You bid first.
Board: 270	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A987	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 97643	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ

♦ Q98532

♣ K

South:

♠ J1043

♥ 5

♦ AKJ1074

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ K5

♦ 876542

♣ AJ97

South:

♠ AK98

♥ A

♦ AKQJ9

♣ 1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♥	3♦	4♥	4NT ¹
----	----	----	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ4

♥ J

♦ AKQ10

♣ KQJ82

South:

♠ AK2

♥ A987

♦ J

♣ 97643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 271	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1054	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	

Board: 272	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK104	

Board: 273	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ K1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ75	

Board: 274	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8643	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ AKQ1054
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ AK73
 ♥ —
 ♦ K10873
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
4. King ask by available bid
5. K=0

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AJ109
 ♦ QJ107
 ♣ AK104

South:
 ♠ AKQJ76
 ♥ —
 ♦ K862
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 273
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AJ85
 ♦ K1098
 ♣ KJ75

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQJ543
 ♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KJ10

♦ AJ8643

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ AK1042

♥ Q92

♦ KQ72

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 271	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K10873	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ73	

Board: 272	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ8	

Board: 273	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ543	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ863	

Board: 274	♠ AK1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: None	♦ KQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ AKQ1054
 ♦ AQ92
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ AK73
 ♥ —
 ♦ K10873
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
4. King ask by available bid
5. K=0

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AJ109
 ♦ QJ107
 ♣ AK104

South:
 ♠ AKQJ76
 ♥ —
 ♦ K862
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 273
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AJ85
 ♦ K1098
 ♣ KJ75

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQJ543
 ♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KJ10

♦ AJ8643

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ AK1042

♥ Q92

♦ KQ72

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 275	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ J853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ107	

Board: 276	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK86	

Board: 277	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ 109853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKQJ5	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A54

♥ 5

♦ J853

♣ KQJ107

South:

♠ 10832

♥ AK103

♦ AK96

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ8

♦ AK92

♣ AK86

South:

♠ AKQ76

♥ 6

♦ J10843

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 54

♦ 109853

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ AQ106

♦ AQJ7

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 275	♠ 10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: None	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 276	♠ AKQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ J10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J5	

Board: 277	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A54

♥ 5

♦ J853

♣ KQJ107

South:

♠ 10832

♥ AK103

♦ AK96

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ8

♦ AK92

♣ AK86

South:

♠ AKQ76

♥ 6

♦ J10843

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ 54

♦ 109853

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ AQ106

♦ AQJ7

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 278	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ105	

Board: 279	♠ K1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK82	

Board: 280	♠ AJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ J982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A972	

Board: 281	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J7432	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ7

♥ 7

♦ AKQ52

♣ KJ105

South:

♠ A95

♥ KQJ65

♦ J1063

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K1043

♥ A

♦ K954

♣ AK82

South:

♠ A8

♥ Q954

♦ AQJ1032

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ104

♥ Q

♦ J982

♣ A972

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK632

♦ AKQ65

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 281
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A103
♥ Q
♦ AKJ9
♣ J7432

South:
♠ K976
♥ AK106
♦ 4
♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 278	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ J1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	
Board: 279	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q954	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ1032	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	
Board: 280	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK632	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ	
Board: 281	♠ K976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ85	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ7

♥ 7

♦ AKQ52

♣ KJ105

South:

♠ A95

♥ KQJ65

♦ J1063

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K1043

♥ A

♦ K954

♣ AK82

South:

♠ A8

♥ Q954

♦ AQJ1032

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 23

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ104

♥ Q

♦ J982

♣ A972

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK632

♦ AKQ65

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 281
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A103
♥ Q
♦ AKJ9
♣ J7432

South:
♠ K976
♥ AK106
♦ 4
♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 282	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ A8764	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

Board: 283	♠ AQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Board: 284	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: None	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9643	

Board: 285	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQJ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ KQJ8

♦ A8764

♣ 2

South:

♠ J106

♥ A

♦ KQJ5

♣ KQJ104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQ753

♥ AKQ5

♦ KQ65

♣ —

South:

♠ 2

♥ J107

♦ A9874

♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ103

♦ K105

♣ J9643

South:

♠ A9653

♥ 2

♦ A6

♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 76

♦ QJ952

♣ AKQJ10

South:

♠ Q64

♥ AK43

♦ AK863

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 282	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ104	

Board: 283	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J107	
Vul: NS	♦ A9874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK72	

Board: 284	♠ A9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 285	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK863	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ KQJ8
♦ A8764
♣ 2

South:
♠ J106
♥ A
♦ KQJ5
♣ KQJ104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 283
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AQ753
♥ AKQ5
♦ KQ65
♣ —

South:
♠ 2
♥ J107
♦ A9874
♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 284
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AQ103
♦ K105
♣ J9643

South:
♠ A9653
♥ 2
♦ A6
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ 76
♦ QJ952
♣ AKQJ10

South:
♠ Q64
♥ AK43
♦ AK863
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 286	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ97	

Board: 287	♠ 4	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9743	

Board: 288	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A97643	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q95	

Board: 289	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 21	♠ AKQ2	♠ J	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 10	♥ 6	♥ AQJ732	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ N	♦ AK93	♦ Q1042	AP			
	♣ AJ97	♣ 65				

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 287			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♦ ¹	3♠	4♦
North HCP: 13	♠ 4	♠ J	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 16	♥ J7	♥ AKQ5				
Contract: 5♦ S	♦ AKQ95	♦ 10842				
	♣ K9743	♣ AQ102				

1. Inverted minors

Board: 288			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 17	♠ K	♠ Q9543	Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 13	♥ AKJ	♥ 2	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N	♦ A97643	♦ KJ85				
	♣ Q95	♣ AK3				

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 289			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 12	♠ 9	♠ AKQ6	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
South HCP: 21	♥ KQJ62	♥ 4	Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ S	♦ KQ832	♦ AJ74	AP			
	♣ J10	♣ AK42				

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 286	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ732	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 65	

Board: 287	♠ J	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 10842	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ102	

Board: 288	♠ Q9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK3	

Board: 289	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK42	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 290	♠ A875	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q865	

Board: 291	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 292	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8643	

Board: 293	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7632	
Vul: NS	♦ AK85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J32	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A875

♥ AQ104

♦ K

♣ Q865

South:

♠ K

♥ 85

♦ AJ987

♣ AK974

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ Q

♦ QJ98

♣ AKJ32

South:

♠ A654

♥ AK62

♦ 6

♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ A

♦ AK87

♣ 8643

South:

♠ 10

♥ J84

♦ Q1093

♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A7632

♦ AK85

♣ J32

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 5

♦ Q762

♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 290	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: None	♦ AJ987	
HCP: 15	♣ AK974	
		Partner bids first.

Board: 291	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	
HCP: 13	♣ Q874	
		You bid first.

Board: 292	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J84	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1093	
HCP: 13	♣ AKQJ9	
		Partner bids first.

Board: 293	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q762	
HCP: 18	♣ AK97	
		You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A875

♥ AQ104

♦ K

♣ Q865

South:

♠ K

♥ 85

♦ AJ987

♣ AK974

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

3♠ 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ Q

♦ QJ98

♣ AKJ32

South:

♠ A654

♥ AK62

♦ 6

♣ Q874

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ A

♦ AK87

♣ 8643

South:

♠ 10

♥ J84

♦ Q1093

♣ AKQJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A7632

♦ AK85

♣ J32

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 5

♦ Q762

♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 294	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ4	

Board: 295	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ A1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1065	

Board: 296	♠ K	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ632	
HCP: 15	♣ J754	You bid first.

Board: 297	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K963	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 5

♦ AQ1063

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ1076

♦ K9874

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K93

♥ A

♦ A1095

♣ AK1065

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ K94

♦ KQJ873

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ KQJ

♦ AJ632

♣ J754

South:

♠ AQ85

♥ 7

♦ K875

♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2♥	X
--	----	----	---

3♥	X	Pass	4NT ¹
----	---	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K85

♥ —

♦ AKQ932

♣ K963

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK105

♦ J854

♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 294	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ1076	
Vul: EW	♦ K9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	
Board: 295	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ873	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	
Board: 296	♠ AQ85	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K875	
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ8	Partner bids first.
Board: 297	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: NS	♦ J854	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1054	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 5

♦ AQ1063

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ 7

♥ KQJ1076

♦ K9874

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K93

♥ A

♦ A1095

♣ AK1065

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ K94

♦ KQJ873

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ KQJ

♦ AJ632

♣ J754

South:

♠ AQ85

♥ 7

♦ K875

♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2♥	X
--	----	----	---

3♥	X	Pass	4NT ¹
----	---	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K85

♥ —

♦ AKQ932

♣ K963

South:

♠ Q

♥ AK105

♦ J854

♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 298	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J98	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ986	

Board: 299	♠ K85	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ QJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ53	

Board: 300	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ A954	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ73	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK43
♥ J98
♦ Q
♣ AQ986

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKQ
♦ A843
♣ J10542

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 299
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K85
♥ J
♦ QJ872
♣ AJ53

South:
♠ AQJ7
♥ AK83
♦ AK1054
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AJ62
♦ A954
♣ KQ73

South:
♠ A
♥ Q94
♦ KQ32
♣ A10862

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♣ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 298	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10542	

Board: 299	♠ AQJ7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: None	♦ AK1054	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	

Board: 300	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q94	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10862	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK43
♥ J98
♦ Q
♣ AQ986

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKQ
♦ A843
♣ J10542

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 299
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K85
♥ J
♦ QJ872
♣ AJ53

South:
♠ AQJ7
♥ AK83
♦ AK1054
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AJ62
♦ A954
♣ KQ73

South:
♠ A
♥ Q94
♦ KQ32
♣ A10862

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♣ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 301	♠ KJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 302	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J75432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A42	

Board: 303	♠ AK7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ64	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A	
HCP: 18	♣ Q9742	Partner bids first.

Board: 304	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ A8532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ62
♥ KQ105
♦ 9532
♣ 9

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ 4
♦ AJ1087
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ A
♦ J75432
♣ A42

South:
♠ AK7
♥ K10853
♦ AK98
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ KQ64
♦ A
♣ Q9742

South:
♠ 3
♥ A109
♦ KJ52
♣ AK1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	2♠	X
3♠	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♣			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ83
♦ A8532
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ K1054
♥ K
♦ KQ104
♣ AJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 301	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 302	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10853	
Vul: None	♦ AK98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 303	♠ 3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ52	
HCP: 15	♣ AK1085	You bid first.

Board: 304	♠ K1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ83	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ62
♥ KQ105
♦ 9532
♣ 9

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ 4
♦ AJ1087
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ A
♦ J75432
♣ A42

South:
♠ AK7
♥ K10853
♦ AK98
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ KQ64
♦ A
♣ Q9742

South:
♠ 3
♥ A109
♦ KJ52
♣ AK1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	2♠	X
3♠	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♣			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ AJ83
♦ A8532
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ K1054
♥ K
♦ KQ104
♣ AJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 305	♠ AKQ43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10743	
Board: 306	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 98765	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ6	
Board: 307	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ1084	
Board: 308	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A973	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1042	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ43
♥ —
♦ A87
♣ J10743

South:
♠ —
♥ AK85
♦ KQ95
♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AJ4
♦ 98765
♣ KQJ6

South:
♠ AQ985
♥ 7
♦ AKJ10
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ A
♦ K982
♣ KQJ1084

South:
♠ KJ3
♥ KQ74
♦ 5
♣ A9762

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ A973
♦ Q
♣ A1042

South:
♠ 2
♥ QJ
♦ AJ953
♣ Q8763

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 305	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: None	♦ KQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ952	
Board: 306	♠ AQ985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A87	
Board: 307	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9762	
Board: 308	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q8763	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ43
♥ —
♦ A87
♣ J10743

South:
♠ —
♥ AK85
♦ KQ95
♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AJ4
♦ 98765
♣ KQJ6

South:
♠ AQ985
♥ 7
♦ AKJ10
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ A
♦ K982
♣ KQJ1084

South:
♠ KJ3
♥ KQ74
♦ 5
♣ A9762

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ A973
♦ Q
♣ A1042

South:
♠ 2
♥ QJ
♦ AJ953
♣ Q8763

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 309	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10962	
Board: 310	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ106	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	
Board: 311	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10954	
Board: 312	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: EW	♦ K9853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q32	
Board: 313	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ986	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ 9

♦ AKQ42

♣ A10962

South:

♠ QJ65

♥ AQ52

♦ 10

♣ QJ87

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ KJ106

♦ KQ95

♣ 7

South:

♠ Q4

♥ A

♦ J874

♣ AQJ1084

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KQJ86

♦ K3

♣ Q10954

South:

♠ A642

♥ 9

♦ AQ10

♣ AK762

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314

2. A=0/4 or 3/4

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK96

♦ K9853

♣ Q32

South:

♠ Q732

♥ —

♦ AQ762

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 5♦

AP

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ J6

♦ AQ92

♣ AKQ986

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ K852

♦ K10753

♣ —

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 309	♠ QJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ87	
Board: 310	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ1084	
Board: 311	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK762	
Board: 312	♠ Q732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ9	
Board: 313	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K852	
Vul: None	♦ K10753	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ 9

♦ AKQ42

♣ A10962

South:

♠ QJ65

♥ AQ52

♦ 10

♣ QJ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ KJ106

♦ KQ95

♣ 7

South:

♠ Q4

♥ A

♦ J874

♣ AQJ1084

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	6♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KQJ86

♦ K3

♣ Q10954

South:

♠ A642

♥ 9

♦ AQ10

♣ AK762

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314

2. A=0/4 or 3/4

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK96

♦ K9853

♣ Q32

South:

♠ Q732

♥ —

♦ AQ762

♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass	1NT	Pass	5♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ J6

♦ AQ92

♣ AKQ986

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ K852

♦ K10753

♣ —

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 314	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q983	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK94	

Board: 315	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ9854	

Board: 316	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9763	

Board: 317	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ 10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A8764	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 10

♦ Q983

♣ AK94

South:

♠ J84

♥ A9862

♦ AK74

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 108

♦ KJ85

♣ AJ9854

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ AK4

♦ A10642

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ53

♦ AKJ6

♣ 9763

South:

♠ A5

♥ —

♦ Q10874

♣ AKQJ82

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splitter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K76

♥ Q

♦ 10752

♣ A8764

South:

♠ A32

♥ AJ

♦ AKQ9843

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 314	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9862	
Vul: EW	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 315	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ A10642	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 316	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ82	

Board: 317	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9843	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 10

♦ Q983

♣ AK94

South:

♠ J84

♥ A9862

♦ AK74

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 108

♦ KJ85

♣ AJ9854

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ AK4

♦ A10642

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ53

♦ AKJ6

♣ 9763

South:

♠ A5

♥ —

♦ Q10874

♣ AKQJ82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. Splitter			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K76

♥ Q

♦ 10752

♣ A8764

South:

♠ A32

♥ AJ

♦ AKQ9843

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 318	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 319	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ963	
Vul: NS	♦ K965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	

Board: 320	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ964	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 321	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ 10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ87	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q86
♥ KQJ8
♦ AQJ42
♣ K

South:
♠ AK5
♥ A
♦ K9853
♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q94
♥ QJ963
♦ K965
♣ K

South:
♠ AK107
♥ —
♦ AQJ74
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J104
♥ AQ103
♦ KQ964
♣ J

South:
♠ A7
♥ K
♦ A10872
♣ AQ963

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ3
♦ 10654
♣ KQJ87

South:
♠ KQ73
♥ KJ76
♦ QJ92
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 318	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q874	

Board: 319	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ64	

Board: 320	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ963	

Board: 321	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ76	
Vul: None	♦ QJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q86
♥ KQJ8
♦ AQJ42
♣ K

South:
♠ AK5
♥ A
♦ K9853
♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q94
♥ QJ963
♦ K965
♣ K

South:
♠ AK107
♥ —
♦ AQJ74
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J104
♥ AQ103
♦ KQ964
♣ J

South:
♠ A7
♥ K
♦ A10872
♣ AQ963

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ3
♦ 10654
♣ KQJ87

South:
♠ KQ73
♥ KJ76
♦ QJ92
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 322	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J643	

Board: 323	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ A1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ964	

Board: 324	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K83	

Board: 325	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ84	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ —

♦ KJ943

♣ J643

South:

♠ K73

♥ AKJ87

♦ AQ106

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ 64

♦ A1065

♣ AKJ964

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ95

♦ KQ42

♣ Q852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK96

♥ 5

♦ AKJ43

♣ K83

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ

♦ Q1098

♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K54

♥ K

♦ KQ872

♣ AJ84

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ AJ2

♦ AJ9643

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 322	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 323	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q852	

Board: 324	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ62	

Board: 325	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9643	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ4

♥ —

♦ KJ943

♣ J643

South:

♠ K73

♥ AKJ87

♦ AQ106

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ 64

♦ A1065

♣ AKJ964

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ95

♦ KQ42

♣ Q852

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK96

♥ 5

♦ AKJ43

♣ K83

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ

♦ Q1098

♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K54

♥ K

♦ KQ872

♣ AJ84

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ AJ2

♦ AJ9643

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 326	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K763	

Board: 327	♠ Q10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ107	
Vul: None	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 328	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ954	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ102	

Board: 329	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10643	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A
♥ AKJ4
♦ AJ73
♣ K763

South:

♠ Q642
♥ Q
♦ KQ1085
♣ AQ4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠
Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹
Pass 5♦² Pass 6NT
AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q10862
♥ KJ107
♦ KJ86
♣ —

South:

♠ A
♥ A54
♦ AQ953
♣ AQ53

West North East South

1♦
Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣
Pass 3♥¹ Pass 3NT
Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²
Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♦
AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A
♥ KQJ
♦ KQ954
♣ KQ102

South:

♠ KJ83
♥ 9
♦ AJ82
♣ A964

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²
Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³
Pass 3♦ Pass 6NT
AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 32

♥ —

♦ AKQ852

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ KQ75

♦ 9

♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 326	♠ Q642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ4	

Board: 327	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: None	♦ AQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ53	

Board: 328	♠ KJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A964	

Board: 329	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ75	
Vul: None	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ87	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A
♥ AKJ4
♦ AJ73
♣ K763

South:

♠ Q642
♥ Q
♦ KQ1085
♣ AQ4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠
Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹
Pass 5♦² Pass 6NT
AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q10862
♥ KJ107
♦ KJ86
♣ —

South:

♠ A
♥ A54
♦ AQ953
♣ AQ53

West North East South

1♦
Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣
Pass 3♥¹ Pass 3NT
Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²
Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♦
AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A
♥ KQJ
♦ KQ954
♣ KQ102

South:

♠ KJ83
♥ 9
♦ AJ82
♣ A964

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²
Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³
Pass 3♦ Pass 6NT
AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 32

♥ —

♦ AKQ852

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ KQ75

♦ 9

♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 330	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK932	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1054	

Board: 331	♠ AKQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ J9832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 332	♠ AQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ52	

Board: 333	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK743	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK3	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ 6

♦ AK932

♣ 1054

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ95

♦ QJ85

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ52

♥ KJ

♦ J9832

♣ K

South:

♠ 6

♥ A82

♦ AKQ107

♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=3

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ63

♥ K

♦ AK76

♣ AJ52

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AJ10854

♦ QJ102

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ AK743
♦ AJ73
♣ AK3

South:
♠ AKJ9
♥ J
♦ KQ104
♣ Q1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 330	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ7	

Board: 331	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ92	

Board: 332	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10854	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 333	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1082	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ 6

♦ AK932

♣ 1054

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ95

♦ QJ85

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ52

♥ KJ

♦ J9832

♣ K

South:

♠ 6

♥ A82

♦ AKQ107

♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=3

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ63

♥ K

♦ AK76

♣ AJ52

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AJ10854

♦ QJ102

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ AK743
♦ AJ73
♣ AK3

South:
♠ AKJ9
♥ J
♦ KQ104
♣ Q1082

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 334	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q875	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Board: 335	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ K1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K52	

Board: 336	♠ A1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ AKJ10
 ♦ Q875
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK962
 ♣ AQ1072

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 335
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KQJ76
 ♦ K1064
 ♣ K52

South:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ987
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A1087
 ♥ J86
 ♦ AQ763
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KJ1094
 ♣ A632

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 334	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1072	

Board: 335	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ987	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A43	

Board: 336	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A632	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ AKJ10
 ♦ Q875
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK962
 ♣ AQ1072

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 335
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KQJ76
 ♦ K1064
 ♣ K52

South:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ987
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 336
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A1087
 ♥ J86
 ♦ AQ763
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KJ1094
 ♣ A632

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 337	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9864	
Vul: Both	♦ A932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 7	

Board: 338	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9872	

Board: 339	♠ AK3	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10953	

Board: 340	♠ A643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q765	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ5	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A9864

♦ A932

♣ 7

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ 2

♦ KJ75

♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AQ

♦ KQJ64

♣ A9872

South:

♠ AKQJ86

♥ 6

♦ A1073

♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ K

♦ A653

♣ A10953

South:

♠ 2

♥ A93

♦ KJ84

♣ KQJ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

2♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
----	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A643
♥ Q765
♦ K
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ KQ
♥ A
♦ AJ643
♣ J10974

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 337	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK108	

Board: 338	♠ AKQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ A1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q3	

Board: 339	♠ 2	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ KJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ86	

Board: 340	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10974	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A9864

♦ A932

♣ 7

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ 2

♦ KJ75

♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AQ

♦ KQJ64

♣ A9872

South:

♠ AKQJ86

♥ 6

♦ A1073

♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 2♠

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ K

♦ A653

♣ A10953

South:

♠ 2

♥ A93

♦ KJ84

♣ KQJ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

2♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
----	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A643
♥ Q765
♦ K
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ KQ
♥ A
♦ AJ643
♣ J10974

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 341	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A2	

Board: 342	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q984	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 343	♠ AKQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Board: 344	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ976	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K43	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ62

♥ A

♦ J10974

♣ A2

South:

♠ J

♥ Q864

♦ AKQ65

♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK102

♥ AKJ8

♦ Q984

♣ K

South:

♠ 843

♥ —

♦ AK752

♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ976

♥ —

♦ K632

♣ AK6

South:

♠ 10

♥ AJ1097

♦ AQJ754

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J

♥ 986

♦ AKQ976

♣ K43

South:

♠ AKQ107

♥ AK10

♦ J532

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 341	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q864	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q85	

Board: 342	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ862	

Board: 343	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1097	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 344	♠ AKQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ J532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ62

♥ A

♦ J10974

♣ A2

South:

♠ J

♥ Q864

♦ AKQ65

♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK102

♥ AKJ8

♦ Q984

♣ K

South:

♠ 843

♥ —

♦ AK752

♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ976

♥ —

♦ K632

♣ AK6

South:

♠ 10

♥ AJ1097

♦ AQJ754

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J

♥ 986

♦ AKQ976

♣ K43

South:

♠ AKQ107

♥ AK10

♦ J532

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 345	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q8653	

Board: 346	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ J1097	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A762	

Board: 347	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ753	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK108

♥ K86

♦ K

♣ Q8653

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ

♦ Q532

♣ AK1094

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ4

♦ J1097

♣ A762

South:

♠ A742

♥ 10

♦ AK654

♣ K84

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶ Pass 6NT

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ K108

♦ KQJ9

♣ AQ753

South:

♠ KJ62

♥ AQ92

♦ 7

♣ KJ108

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 345	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q532	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK1094	

Board: 346	♠ A742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K84	

Board: 347	♠ KJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ92	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ108	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK108

♥ K86

♦ K

♣ Q8653

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ

♦ Q532

♣ AK1094

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ4

♦ J1097

♣ A762

South:

♠ A742

♥ 10

♦ AK654

♣ K84

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶ Pass 6NT

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ K108

♦ KQJ9

♣ AQ753

South:

♠ KJ62

♥ AQ92

♦ 7

♣ KJ108

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 348	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 349	♠ AK8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	

Board: 350	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10874	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ AKQ7

♦ AJ1095

♣ 10

South:

♠ A653

♥ 3

♦ KQ84

♣ AJ62

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AK8765

♥ 76

♦ K643

♣ J

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ84

♦ AQ92

♣ AK87

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ53

♥ 3

♦ KQ8

♣ J10874

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ862

♦ —

♣ AKQ65

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 348	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ62	

Board: 349	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK87	

Board: 350	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ862	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ65	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ AKQ7

♦ AJ1095

♣ 10

South:

♠ A653

♥ 3

♦ KQ84

♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AK8765

♥ 76

♦ K643

♣ J

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ84

♦ AQ92

♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ53

♥ 3

♦ KQ8

♣ J10874

South:

♠ K6

♥ AKQ862

♦ —

♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 351	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ87	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109842	
Board: 352	♠ J	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK109	
Board: 353	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ AK87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J652	
Board: 354	♠ KJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 9862	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AKQ87

♦ Q

♣ 109842

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ J

♦ J853

♣ AKQ75

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J

♥ AQJ8

♦ KQ108

♣ AK109

South:

♠ A

♥ K2

♦ AJ9764

♣ Q732

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KQ52

♦ AK87

♣ J652

South:

♠ K

♥ A109

♦ Q109654

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ 2♠ 3♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ83

♥ AKJ4

♦ 9862

♣ A

South:

♠ A5

♥ 3

♦ AK73

♣ KQJ764

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♠ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 351	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ J853	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ75	
Board: 352	♠ A	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q732	
Board: 353	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109654	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ	
Board: 354	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ764	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AKQ87

♦ Q

♣ 109842

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ J

♦ J853

♣ AKQ75

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J

♥ AQJ8

♦ KQ108

♣ AK109

South:

♠ A

♥ K2

♦ AJ9764

♣ Q732

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KQ52

♦ AK87

♣ J652

South:

♠ K

♥ A109

♦ Q109654

♣ AKQ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ 2♠ 3♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ83

♥ AKJ4

♦ 9862

♣ A

South:

♠ A5

♥ 3

♦ AK73

♣ KQJ764

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♠ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 355	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK62	

Board: 356	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ K109863	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A7

♦ AKJ753

♣ AK62

South:

♠ QJ75

♥ KQ105

♦ Q986

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ 3

♦ K109863

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ K73

♥ AK86

♦ AJ754

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 1♥

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 355	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: EW	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

Board: 356	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK86	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A7

♦ AKJ753

♣ AK62

South:

♠ QJ75

♥ KQ105

♦ Q986

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ 3

♦ K109863

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ K73

♥ AK86

♦ AJ754

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 1♥

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0